GENERAL SOCIAL SURVEY, 2007

Cycle 21 – Family, Social Support and Retirement

Main Survey Questionnaire

Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division

Confidential when completed

Collected under the authority of the Statistics Act,
Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.

STC/HFS-027-75203

February 8, 2007

Table of Contents

Entry for Random Digit Dialling

RVC_N01

      Sample ID: Group:

      Telephone number:

      Proxy:

      Proxy telephone number:

      Province

      Time Zone:

      Respondent time:

      Language:

      Last outcome code:

      Regular attempts:

      Appointment:

            Date:

            Time:

            Name:

            Notes:

      1   Proceed to interview

      2   Cancel

_____

CN_N02   Telephone Number: (   )___-____

            <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Have you made contact?

            1 Yes

            2 No (Go to OC_N01)

_____

II_R01   Telephone Number: (   )___-____

        Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is…

        <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.

        Press <Enter> to continue.

_____

IC_R01   **I am calling regarding the General Social Survey. This is an annual survey that monitors changes in Canadian society. All information collected in this survey will be kept confidential.**

        <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

_____

LP_Q01   **Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?**

        1   English (Go to MON_R01)

        2   French (Go to MON_R01)

        3   Other

_____

LP_N02   INTERVIEWER: Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
If necessary, ask: **(What language would you prefer?)**

03 Chinese	17 Cantonese
04 Italian	18 Hindi
05 Punjabi	19 Mandarin
06 Spanish	20 Persian (Farsi)
07 Portuguese	21 Russian
08 Polish	22 Ukrainian
09 German	23 Urdu
10 Vietnamese	24 Inuktitut
11 Arabic	25 Hungarian
12 Tagalog	26 Korean
13 Greek	27 Serbo-Croatian
14 Tamil	28 Gujarati
15 Cree	29 Dari
16 Afghan	90 Other – Specify (Go to LP_S02)
(Else, Go to DAO_R01)	

LP_S02   INTERVIEWER: Specify.
_____ (80 spaces) (Go to DAO_R01)

MON_R01 **My supervisor may listen to this call for the purpose of quality control.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EVI_R01   **Before we continue, I need to ask a few questions about this telephone number.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TC_Q01   Telephone Number: ( )___-____

I would like to make sure I've dialed the right number. Is this { *fill: phone number*}?
1   Yes (Go to RIS_Q01)
2   No

_____

TC_Q02   Telephone Number: ( )___-____
I'm sorry, I must have dialed incorrectly.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. (Go to RDDEval_ND)

RIS_Q01   **Is this telephone number for a cellular phone, a regular phone or both?**

INTERVIEWER: Select «regular» if the telephone number is for a regular phone
but has been forwarded to a cellular phone. If this is the case, make an appointment to
continue the interview on the regular phone.

1   Cellular phone (Go to RIS_END)
2   Regular phone
3   Both

RIS_Q02   **Is this phone number for a private home, a business, an institution or a vacation home?**

        1 Private home   (Go to RIS_END)
        2 Business   (Go to RIS_Q04)
        3 Both home and business (Go to RIS_END)
        4 Institution   (Go to RIS_Q04)
        5 Vacation home   (Go to RIS_Q04)
        6 Collective dwelling
           DK, RF   (Go to RIS_Q04)

COLL_N01   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify the type of collective dwelling (e.g., lodging/rooming house, hotel, motel, hostel, tourist home, hospital, staff residence, working camp, etc.) If necessary, ask: **(Please specify the type of dwelling.)**

    _____
    (80 spaces)

COLL_Q02   **What is the total number of people living here?**

    |_|_|_| Number of people
    (MIN: 1) (MAX: 995)

RIS_Q04   **Does anyone use this number as a home phone number?**

    1 Yes
    2 No   (Go to RDDEval_ND)

RIS_END

RC_Q01   **Are you a member of this household?**

    1 Yes (Go to RDDEval_ND)
    2 No

RC_Q02   **May I speak with a member of the household?**

    1 Yes, speaking to a member (Go to RDDEval_ND)
    2 Yes, a member is available (Go to II_R01)
    3 No, a member is not available (Go to RC_Q04)

RC_Q04   **When would a member of the household be available?**

    1 Available within survey collection period
    2 Not available within survey collection period (Go to Thank You Block)

RDDEval_ND

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> This is the end of the RDD evaluation.

    Press <1> to continue.

RS_R01   **The next few questions will provide important basic information on the people in your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Roster   **What are the names of all persons who usually live there?**

INTERVIEWER: Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family.
Enter the first name.
To delete a name replace the first name with *.
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster, enter <1> in first name, and press <Enter>.

	First Name	Last Name
MEM(1)	_____	_____
MEM(2)	_____	_____
MEM(3)	_____	_____
etc.		

RS_Q04   **Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?**

1   Yes   (Return to roster)
2   No

DM_N01   The following questions collect demographic information for all household members.
For new household members collect all demographic information.
For other household members collect any missing demographic information, or update/correct existing demographic information as needed.

Press <Page Down> to go to the first unanswered question, or go to the next question series once all demographic information has been collected.

ANDB_Q01   **What is {fill: member's name}'s age?**

☐☐

(MIN: 9) (MAX: 130)

SEX_Q01   INTERVIEWER: Enter {fill member's name}'s sex.
If necessary, ask: **(Is {fill: member's name} male or female?)**

1   Male
2   Female

MSNC_Q01 **What is {*fill: member's name}'s* **marital status? Is {*fill:* he or she}:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **married**
2 **living common-law**
3 **widowed**
4 **separated**
5 **divorced**
6 **single, never married**

RNC_Q1 **What is the relationship of {*fill: member1 to member2, member1 to member 3, etc.*}?**

1 Husband (or wife)
2 Common-law partner
3 Father (or mother) (Go to RNC_Q2A)
4 Son (or daughter) (Go to RNC_Q2B)
5 Brother (or sister) (Go to RNC_Q2C)
6 Foster father (or foster mother)
7 Foster son (or foster daughter)
8 Grandfather (or grandmother)
9 Grandson (or granddaughter)
10 In-law (Go to RNC_Q2D)
11 Other related (Go to RNC_Q2E)
12 Unrelated (Go to RNC_Q2F)

RNC_Q2A **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}?**
         Is that a(n):

1 **birth father/mother?**
2 **step father/mother?**
3 **adoptive father/mother?**

RNC_Q2B **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}?**
         Is that a(n):

1 **birth son/daughter?**
2 **step son/daughter?**
3 **adopted son/daughter?**

RNC_Q2C **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}?**
         Is that a(n):

1 **full brother/sister?**
2 **half brother/sister?**
3 **step brother/sister?**
4 **adopted brother/sister?**
5 **foster brother/sister?**

RNC_Q2D **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}?
Is that a(n):**

    1 **father/mother in-law?**
    2 **son/daughter in law?**
    3 **brother/sister in law?**
    4 **other in-law?**

RNC_Q2E **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}?
Is that a(n):**

    1 **uncle/aunt?**
    2 **cousin?**
    3 **brother/sister in law?**
    4 **other in-law?**

RNC_Q2F **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}?
Is that a(n):**

    1 **boyfriend/girlfriend?**
    2 **room-mate?**
    3 **other?**

HH_ND <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: This is the end of household. Once you press <1>, you will not be able to change the roster data.

.

Press <1> to continue.

SRI_R01 **The survey application will now randomly select a member of your household to answer the rest of the survey questions.**

Unfortunately, I have no control over the selection of household members. In order to ensure that the survey is as accurate as possible, the selection of household members is made automatically.
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

SR_Q01 **May I speak with ^RespName?**

    1 Yes, speaking to respondent
    2 Yes, respondent available
    3 No, respondent not available
    4 No, respondent no longer a household member
    5 Wrong number

SRA_Q01   (Call condition if SR_Q01=3)
           I would like to contact ^RespName/Proxy. When would {he/she} be available?

           1. Make hard appointment (Go to APP_N01)
           2. Make soft appointment (Go to APP_N01)
           3. Not available
           DK, RF

           (Call conditions: SRA_Q01=3).
PRX_N01   INTERVIEWER: Enter the reason that the selected respondent is not available. If the
           reason is not apparent then the interviewer should probe to identify the reason.

           1   Respondent does not speak English or French (Language barrier)
           2   Respondent unable to answer because of a health problem, a physical
                   condition or a mental condition.
           3   Respondent absent for the duration of the collection period. (Go to
                    PRX_END)
           4   Other (specify) (Go to PRX_SO1)
                    (DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_S01   INTERVIEWER: Please specify. (Go to PRX_END)

PRX_Q02   **Is there someone who could provide me with some information on behalf of
           ^RespName. We would like to ask this person questions about the care ^RespName
           has received, any care-giving activities he/she may have given, as well as his/her
           retirement plans or experiences.**

           INTERVIEWER: The best candidate for a proxy interview is the most knowledgeable
           person about the respondent. This person <u>must</u> be 15 years of age or older, able to speak
           English or French and available before the end of the data collection to do the interview.

           1 Yes
           2 No   (Go to PRX_END)
           (DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q03A   **What is the first name of this person?**

           ------------------------------- (25 spaces)

           (DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q03B   **What is the last name of this person?**

           ------------------------------- (25 spaces)

           (DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q04   INTERVIEWER: Enter Sourcename's sex.
           If necessary, ask: **(Is ^Sourcename male or female?)**
           1 Male
           2 Female
           (DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q05	**What is the relationship of ^Sourcename to ^RespName?** 1 Spouse/Partner 2 Other household member (15+) 3 Respondent's child (15 +) 4 Other, specify (Go to PRX_S05) DK, RF

PRX_S05	NTERVIEWER: Please specify _____ (80 spaces) (DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q06	**May I speak with ^Sourcename?** 1 Yes, speaking to information provider (go to PRX_END) 2 Yes, information provider available 3 No, information provider not available (go to OC_N01) 4 No, information provider doesn't live at this address (go to PRX_Q09) DK, RF

PRX_R07	**Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is …** INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names. Press <Enter> to continue.

PRX_Q08	**Would you prefer to continue in English or in French?** 1 English (Go to PRX_END) 2 French (Go to PRX_END) DK, RF are not allowed

---

PRX_Q09	**Can you give me a telephone number for ^Sourcename?** 1 Yes (Go to PRX_B09) 2 No (Go to PRX_END) DK, RF are not allowed

---

PRX_B09	Call the **North American Telephone** block

PRX_END	

SS_ND	INTERVIEWER: This is the end of SS. Press <1> to continue.

INT_R01   **We are calling regarding the annual General Social Survey. This year, it gathers information on Canadians 45 years and over, with a focus on family, work, retirement, and care giving or care receiving experiences.**

                 The information will be used by many government departments to run programs and develop policies that have an impact on Canadians aged 45 and over.

                 INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

_____

INT_R02   **This survey is being conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act and your answers will be kept strictly confidential and used only for statistical purposes. While your participation is voluntary, your cooperation is important to ensure that the information collected in this study is as accurate and as comprehensive as possible.**

                 INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

                 (Registration Number: STC/HFS-027-75203)

_____

Entry for Targeted Respondent

RVC_N01

     Sample ID: Group:
     Respondent:
     Telephone number:
     Address:
     Proxy:
     Proxy telephone number:
     Province
     Time Zone:
     Respondent time:
     Language:
     Last outcome code:
     Regular attempts:
     Appointment:
         Date
         Time
         Name
         Notes

         1   Proceed to interview
         2   Cancel

_____

CRN_N02   Telephone Number: (   )___-____

             INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?
             1   Yes (Go to TR_Q01)
             2   No (Go to OC_N01)
             3   Enter a new telephone number

_____

INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.
If necessary, ask: (**What is the area code?**)
Enter "000" if no telephone. (Go to CRN_N02)

_____

TR_Q01   **May I speak with ^RespName?**

     1   Yes, speaking to **^RespName**
     2   Yes, **^RespName** available
     3   No, **^RespName** not available
     4   No, **^RespName** not a household member
     5   Wrong number
     DK, RF

_____

II_R01   Telephone Number: (   )___-____

     Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is...
     INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.
     Press <1> to continue.

_____

LP_Q01   **Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?**

     INTERVIEWER: Previous response was "*fill assigned language*"..

     1   English (Go to IC_R01)
     2   French (Go to IC_R01)
     3   Other

_____

LP_N02   INTERVIEWER: Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
     If necessary, ask: **(What language would you prefer?)**

03 Chinese	17 Cantonese
04 Italian	18 Hindi
05 Punjabi	19 Mandarin
06 Spanish	20 Persian (Farsi)
07 Portuguese	21 Russian
08 Polish	22 Ukrainian
09 German	23 Urdu
10 Vietnamese	24 Inuktitut
11 Arabic	25 Hungarian
12 Tagalog	26 Korean
13 Greek	27 Serbo-Croatian
14 Tamil	28 Gujarati
15 Cree	29 Dari
16 Afghan	90 Other – Specify (Go to LP_S02)
(Else, Go to DAO_R01)	

_____

LP_S02   INTERVIEWER: Specify.
     _____ (80 spaces)
     (Go to DAO_R01)

_____

SRA_Q01   (Call condition: TR_Q01=3)

                 I would like to contact ^RespName/proxy. When would [he/she] be available?
                 1. Make hard appointment (Go to APP_N01)
                 2. Make soft appointment (Go to APP_N01)
                 3. Not available
                 DK, RF

_____

                 (Call condition: SRA_Q01=3 and Proxy flag has not been set).

PRX_N01   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the reason that the selected respondent is not available. If the
                 reason is not apparent then the interviewer should probe to identify the reason.

                 1   Respondent does not speak English or French (Language barrier)
                 2   Respondent unable to answer because of a health problem, a physical
                         condition or a mental condition.
                 3   Respondent absent for the duration of the collection period. (Go to PRX_END)
                 4   Other (specify) (Go to PRX_S01)
                         (DK, RF are not allowed)

_____

PRX_S01   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Please specify. (Go to OC_N01)
_____

PRX_Q02   **Is there someone who could provide me with some information on behalf of
                 ^RespName. We would like to ask this person questions about the care ^RespName
                 has received, any care-giving activities he/she may have given, as well as his/her
                 retirement plans or experiences.**

                 <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: The best candidate for a proxy interview is the most knowledgeable
                 person about the respondent. This person <u>must</u> be 15 years of age or older, able to speak
                 English or French and available before the end of the data collection to do the interview.

                 1 Yes
                 2 No (Go to PRX_END)
                 (DK, RF are not allowed)

_____

PRX_Q03A   **What is the first name of this person?**

                 ----------------------------------- (25 spaces)

                 (DK, RF are not allowed)

_____

PRX_Q03B   **What is the last name of this person?**

                 ----------------------------------- (25 spaces)

                 (DK, RF are not allowed)

_____

PRX_Q04   INTERVIEWER: Enter ^Sourcename's sex.
           If necessary, ask: **(Is ^Sourcename male or female?)**

           1 Male
           2 Female
           (DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q05   **What is the relationship of ^Sourcename to ^RespName?**
           1 Spouse/Partner (Go to PRX_S06)
           2 Other household member (15+) (Go to PRX_S06)
           3 Respondent's child (15 +) (Go to PRX_S06)
           4 Other, specify
           DK, RF (Go to PRX_S06)

PRX_S05   INTERVIEWER: Please specify

           _____ (80 spaces)
           (DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q06   **May I speak with ^Sourcename?**

           1   Yes, speaking to information provider (Go to PRX_END)
           2   Yes, information provider available
           3   No, information provider not available (Go to OC_N01)
           4   No, information provider doesn't live at this address (Go to PRX_Q09)
           DK, RF

PRX_R07   **Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is …**

           INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.
           Press <Enter> to continue

PRX_Q08   **Would you prefer to continue in English or in French?**

           1 English (Go to SRC_R01)
           2 French (Go to SRC_R01)
           (DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q09   **Can you give me a telephone number for ^Sourcename?**

           1 Yes
           2 No
           (DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_B09   Call the **North American Telephone** block

PRX_END

_____

RL_Q01   (Call condition TR_Q01= 4)

Why is ^ RespName no longer in this household?
- 01   Change in marital status (got married/separated)
- 02   To follow a spouse or parent
- 03   Job-related reasons
- 04   Institutionalized for less than 6 months
- 05   Institutionalized for 6 months or more
- 06   Deceased
- 07   Moved to a new residence
- 08   Joint custody to live with other parent
- 09   Personal study-related reason
- 10   In foster care
- 11   Other

_____

TRA_Q01   **Can you give me an address for ^RespName?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to TRA_Q03)
DK, RF   (Go to TRA_Q03)

_____

TRA_Q02   **What is the address for ^RespName?**

Call the Address block.

_____

TRA_Q03   **Can you give me a telephone number for ^RespName?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to TRA_Q06)
DK, RF   (Go to TRA_Q06)

_____

TRA_Q04   **What is the telephone number for ^RespName, including the area code?**

Call the North American Telephone block

_____

TRA_Q06   **Is there any other information that you can give me to help find ^RespName?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter any other tracing information (such as employer name or phone number).

Press <Enter> to continue.

_____

(147 spaces)

_____

TC_Q01   (Call condition: TR_Q01=5)

Telephone Number: ( )___-____

I would like to make sure I've dialed the right number. Is this {*fill: phone number*}?

1 Yes (Go to Tracing)
2 No (Go to END_BLOCK)

_____

IC_R01   **I am calling regarding the General Social Survey. This is an annual survey that monitors changes in Canadian society. All information collected in this survey will be kept confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MON_R01   **My supervisor may listen to this call for the purpose of quality control.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SRC_R01   Non-Proxy respondents

In order to confirm we have made contact with correct ^RespName, we need to ask you a few questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Proxy respondents

In order to confirm we are talking about the correct ^RespName, we need to ask you a few questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

_____

SRC_Q02   Non-Proxy respondents

Do you recall answering questions about your family history for the General Social Survey last year?

INTERVIEWER: Information on the respondent's family history was collected by GSS 20 (Family Transitions Survey) from May to October 2006.

1   Yes   (go to Roster)
2   No

Proxy respondents

Do you recall ^RespName answering questions about his/her family history for the General Social Survey last year?

INTERVIEWER: Information on the respondent's family history was collected by GSS 20 (Family Transitions Survey) from May to October 2006.

1   Yes   (go to Roster)
2   No

_____

SRC_Q03   <u>Non-proxy respondents</u>

I would like to confirm that your address was once…
[Address]

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SRC_R05)

<u>Proxy respondents</u>

I would like to confirm that ^RespName's address was once…
[Address]

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SRC_R05)

_____

SRC_Q04   **Is there more than one ^RespName living in this household?**

1   Yes
2   No   (go to SRC_R05)

_____

SRC_E04   The person you are speaking to on the phone indicated that another person named
           ^RespName in this dwelling. Please ask to speak to this person, and return to II_R01

           <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <1> to continue.

_____

SRC_R05   <u>Non Proxy Respondents</u>

I'm sorry; you're not the ^RespName we're trying to reach. Thank you for your
cooperation.

           <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

           <u>Proxy Respondents</u>

I'm sorry, the ^RespName you just described is not the one we're trying to reach.
Thank you for your cooperation.

           <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.
           (Go to Tracing)

_____

RS_R01   **The next questions will provide important basic information on the people in your**
          household.

          <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <Enter> to continue.

_____

Roster   **What are the names of all persons who usually live there?**

INTERVIEWER: Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family.
Enter the <u>first</u> name.
To delete a name replace the <u>first</u> name with *.
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster, enter <1> in <u>first</u> name, and press <Enter>.

	First Name	Last Name
MEM(1)	_____	_____
MEM(2)	_____	_____
MEM(3)	_____	_____
etc.		

First and last name of the respondent is pre-filled from the sample file.

RS_Q04   **Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?**
1   Yes   (Return to roster)
2   No

DM_N01   The following questions collect demographic information for all household members. For new household members collect all demographic information. For other household members collect any missing demographic information or update/correct existing demographic information as needed.

Press <Page Down> to go to the first unanswered question, or go to the next question series once all demographic information has been collected.

ANDB_Q01   **What is {*fill: member's name*}'s age?**

☐☐☐
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

If the age of the target respondent is less the 45 the following soft edit appears:
"Please confirm that the respondent is under 45 years of age."

SEX_Q01   INTERVIEWER: Enter {*fill member's name*}'s sex.
If necessary, ask: **(Is {*fill: member's name*} male or female?)**

1   Male
2   Female

MSNC_Q01 **What is {*fill: Member's name}*'s marital status? Is {*fill:* he or she}:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

   1 **married**
   2 **living common-law**
   3 **widowed**
   4 **separated**
   5 **divorced**
   6 **single, never married**

RNC_Q1   **What is the relationship of {*fill: member1 to member2, member1 to member 3, etc.*}?**

   1 Husband (or wife)
   2 Common-law partner
   3 Father (or mother) (Go to RNC_Q2A)
   4 Son (or daughter) (Go to RNC_Q2B)
   5 Brother (or sister) (Go to RNC_Q2C)
   6 Foster father (or foster mother)
   7 Foster son (or foster daughter)
   8 Grandfather (or grandmother)
   9 Grandson (or granddaughter)
   10 In-law (Go to RNC_Q2D)
   11 Other related (Go to RNC_Q2E)
   12 Unrelated (Go to RNC_Q2F)

RNC_Q2A   **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name}* to {*fill: member's name*}? Is that a(n):**

   1 **birth father/mother?**
   2 **step father/mother?**
   3 **adoptive father/mother?**

RNC_Q2B   **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}? Is that a(n):**

   1 **birth son/daughter?**
   2 **step son/daughter?**
   3 **adopted son/daughter?**

RNC_Q2C   **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}? Is that a(n):**

   1 **full brother/sister?**
   2 **half brother/sister?**
   3 **step brother/sister?**
   4 **adopted brother/sister?**
   5 **foster brother/sister?**

RNC_Q2D   **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}?**
             Is that a(n):

        1   **father/mother in-law?**
        2   **son/daughter in law?**
        3   **brother/sister in law?**
        4   **other in-law?**

RNC_Q2E   **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}?**
             Is that a(n):

        1   **uncle/aunt?**
        2   **cousin?**
        3   **brother/sister in law?**
        4   **other in-law?**

RNC_Q2F   **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}?**
             Is that a(n):

        1   **boyfriend/girlfriend?**
        2   **room-mate?**
        3   **other?**

_____

HH_ND   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: This is the end of household, once you press <1>, you will not be able
             to change the roster data.

.

             Press <1> to continue.

VSB_Q01   (Call condition: If the soft edit at ANDB_Q01 was suppressed)

             This survey is for persons aged 45 and older. So, for your household, the survey is
             now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.

             <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent/proxy indicates that the targeted respondent (should be
             person 1) is actually 45 or older, return to the age entry for person 1 and make a
             correction.

INT_R01 **We are calling regarding the annual General Social Survey. This year, it gathers information on Canadians 45 years and over, with a focus on family, work, retirement, and care giving or care receiving experiences.**

The information will be used by many government departments to run programs and develop policies that have an impact on Canadians aged 45 and over.

This survey is a supplement to the General Social Survey in which you participated last year. In order to keep this survey as short as possible, your answers will be added to those you gave when you were interviewed for the 2006 General Social Survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

_____

INT_R02 **This survey is being conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act and your answers will be kept strictly confidential and used only for statistical purposes. While your participation is voluntary, your cooperation is important to ensure that the information collected in this study is as accurate and as comprehensive as possible.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(Registration Number: STC/HFS-027-75203)

Go to Main Questionnaire

Tracing Component

(Call conditions: Component called for only Targeted Respondent Interviews where previous outcome code was 30: tracing required or 38: tracing appointment).

TRLP_Q01 **Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is . . . Would you like to continue in English or in French?**
INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.

1 English
2 French
3 Other
DK, RF are not allowed

_____

TSR_Q01   **We are trying to reach ^RespName. Do you know or would you have knowledge of this person?**

     1   Yes, speaking to respondent   (Go to SRC_R01)
     2   Yes, respondent available
     3   Yes, but respondent not available / call back required   (Go to END_BLOCK)
     4   Yes, but respondent not a member of this household   (Go to TRS_Q01)
     5   Yes, but respondent deceased   (Go to TDBC_Q01)
     6   Yes, but respondent institutionalized   (Go to TDBC_Q01)
     7   Yes, but respondent moved outside of Canada and the USA   (Go to TDBC_Q01)
     8   Yes, but respondent absent for duration of survey   (Go to TDBC_Q01)
     9   No, wrong number / never heard of respondent   (Go to END_BLOCK)

TSR_Q02   **Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is . . .   Would you like to continue in English or in French?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.

     1   English
     2   French
            DK, RF are not allowed

SRC_R01   **In order to confirm we have made contact with the correct ^RespName, we need to ask you a few questions.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

SRC_Q02   **Do you recall answering questions about your family history for the General Social Survey last year**?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Information on the respondent's family history was collected by GSS 20 (Family Transitions Survey) from May to October 2006.

     1   Yes   (Leave Tracing go to IC_R01 in Entry)
     2   No

SRC_Q03   **I would like to confirm that your address was once…**
            [Address]

     1   Yes
     2   No   (Go to SRC_R05)

SRC_Q04   **Is there more than one ^RespName living in this household?**

     1   Yes   (loop back to TRS_Q01)
     2   No   (go to SRC_R05)

SRC_R05   **I'm sorry, you're not the ^RespName we're trying to reach. Thank you for your cooperation**.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. (Go to End_Block)

___

TDBC_Q01   **What {is/was} ^RespName's date of birth?**

___

TDBC_Q02   **What {is/would have been} ^RespName's age {today}?**

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130) (Go to End_Block)

___

TRS_Q01   **Can you give me an address for ^RespName?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to TRS_Q03)
     DK, RF   (Go to TRS_Q03)

___

TRS_Q02   **What is the address for ^RespName?**
Call the Address block

___

TRS_Q03   **Can you give me a telephone number for ^RespName?**
1   Yes
2   No   (Go to TRS_Q06)
3   This is the telephone number (Go to END_BLOCK)
     DK, RF   (Go to TRS_Q06)

___

TRS_Q04   **What is the telephone number for ^RespName, including the area code?**
Call the North American Telephone block.

___

TRS_Q06   **Is there any other information that you can give me to help find ^RespName?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter any other tracing information (such as employer name or phone number).

Press <Enter> to continue.
_____
(147 spaces)

___

END_BLOCK

___

Section 1: Well-being of Respondent

Module: Date of Birth of Respondent (BDR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent
piSelRespAge	piSelRespAge	Age of respondent (from household roster)
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Gender of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

BDR_D001   Type of proxy/non-proxy interview and
                  gender combination.
                  IF ((piProxyInter = No) AND
                  (piRespGender = Male)) THEN   *BDR_D001 := MaleNonProxy*
                  ELSEIF ((piProxyInter = No) AND
                  (piRespGender = Female) THEN   *BDR_D001 := FemaleNonProxy*
                  ELSEIF ((piProxyInter = Yes) AND
                  (piRespGender = Male)) THEN   *BDR_D001 := MaleProxy*
                  ELSEIF ((piProxyInter = Yes) AND
                  (piRespGender = Female)) THEN   *BDR_D001 := FemaleProxy*

BDR_Q100   **What is %your/piRespFName's% date of birth?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth month of the respondent.

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December
    Don't know
    Refusal

BDR_D100   Numerical month of date of birth.
    IF BDR_Q100 = January THEN   *BDR_D100 := 1*
    ELSEIF BDR_Q100 = February THEN   *BDR_D100 := 2*
    …
    ELSEIF BDR_Q100 = December THEN   *BDR_D100 := 12*

BDR_Q105   What is %your/piRespFName's% date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth day of the respondent.

    1..31
    Don't know
    Refusal

BDR _Q110   What is %your/piRespFName's% date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth year of the respondent.

    1887..1992
    Don't know
    Refusal

BDR_D120   Age of respondent derived from date of birth (1...120).

IF ((BDR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE) OR
(BDR_Q105 = NONRESPONSE) OR (
BDR_Q110 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN

BDR_D120 := piSelRespAge

ELSEIF ((BDR_Q100 = RESPONSE)   aMonthCurrent :=
AND (BDR_Q105 = RESPONSE) AND (MONTH (STARTDATE)
BDR_Q110 = RESPONSE)) THEN

aDayCurrent :=
DAY (STARTDATE)

IF ((BDR_Q110 >= 1887) AND
(BDR_Q110 <= 1999)) THEN
IF BDR_D100 <
aMonthCurrent THEN   *BDR_D120:= (2007 - BDR_Q110)*
ELSEIF BDR_D100 =
aMonthCurrent THEN
IF BDR_Q105 <=
aDayCurrent THEN   *BDR_D120:= (2007 - BDR_Q110)*
ELSE   *BDR_D120:= (2006 - BDR_Q110)*

ELSEIF BDR_D100 >
aMonthCurrent THEN   *BDR_D120:= (2006 - BDR_Q110)*

BDR _Q120 **So %your/his/her% age is ^BDR_D120. Is that correct?**

  1   Yes
  2   No, return and
      correct date of birth
  3   No, collect age
      Don't know
      Refusal

CHECK   *((BDR_Q120 = Yes) OR (BDR_Q120 = NoCollectAge) OR*
          (BDR_Q120 = NONRESPONSE))
          **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has
          been entered. Please return and correct.**

BDR_C130 IF ((BDR_Q120 = NoCollectAge) OR
          (BDR_Q120 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN

                                          Go to BDR_Q130
          ELSE   *Go to BDR_D130*

BDR_Q130   **What is %your/his/her% age?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent.

    1..120
    Don't know
    Refusal

BDR_D130   Confirmed age of respondent (1..120)
    IF BDR_Q120 = Yes THEN   *BDR_D130 := BDR_D120*
    ELSEIF BDR_Q130 = RESPONSE THEN   *BDR_D130 := BDR_Q130*
    ELSEIF BDR_Q130 = NONRESPONSE   *BDR_D130 := piSelRespAge*
    THEN

BDR_C140   IF ((BDR_D130 >= 0) AND
    (BDR_D130 <= 44)) THEN   *Go to BDR_R140*
    Else   *Go to end of module*

BDR_R140   **This survey is for persons aged 45 and older. So, for this household, the
    survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.**

    INTERVIEWER: Please choose the final outcome codes list and select code 61
    (Ineligible due to age).

End of module   *{Date of Birth of Respondent }*

Module: Self-Rated Health (SRH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

SRH_R110   **The following set of questions ask about %your/his/her% day-to-day health.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SRH_Q110   **In general, would you say %your/his/her% health is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **...excellent?**
2   **...very good?**
3   **...good?**
4   **...fair?**
5   **...poor?**
    Don't know
    Refusal

SRH_Q115   **In general, would you say %your/his/her% mental health is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **...excellent?**
2   **...very good?**
3   **...good?**
4   **...fair?**
5   **...poor?**
    Don't know
    Refusal

SRH_Q120   **Using a scale of 1 to 10 where 1 means "Very dissatisfied" and 10 means "Very satisfied", how %do you/does he/does she% feel about %your/his/her% life as a whole right now?**

    1   Very dissatisfied
    2
    3
    4
    5
    6
    7
    8
    9
  10   Very satisfied

  11   No opinion

      Don't know
      Refusal

SRH_Q130   **Thinking of the amount of stress in %your/his/her% life, would %you/he/she% say that most days are:**

   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **...not at all stressful?**
    2   ...**not very stressful?**
    3   **...a bit stressful?**
    4   **...quite a bit stressful?**
    5   **...extremely stressful?**
      Don't know
      Refusal

End of module   *{ Self-Rated Health}*

Module: Health and Activity Limitations (HAL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

HAL_R120   **I want to ask you some questions about %your/his/her% feelings of well-being.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HAL_Q120   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% have any <u>difficulty</u> hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**

1   Yes, sometimes
2   Yes, often
3   No
Don't know
Refusal

HAL_Q150   **Does a physical condition <u>or</u> mental condition <u>or</u> health problem <u>reduce the amount or the kind of activity</u> %you/he/she% can do:**

...at home?

1   Yes, sometimes
2   Yes, often
3   No
Don't know
Refusal

HAL_Q160   Does a physical condition <u>or</u> mental condition <u>or</u> health problem <u>reduce the</u>
            <u>amount or the kind of activity</u> %you/he/she% can do:

            ...at work or at school?

            1   Yes, sometimes
            2   Yes, often
            3   No
            4   Not applicable
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

HAL_Q170   Does a physical condition <u>or</u> mental condition <u>or</u> health problem <u>reduce the</u>
            <u>amount or the kind of activity</u> %you/he/she% can do:

            ...in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

            1   Yes, sometimes
            2   Yes, often
            3   No
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

End of module   *{ Health and Activity Limitations }*

Section 2: Family history of respondent

Module: Mother Still Living (MSL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piAMotherHhld	piAMotherHhld	Indicates if the respondent has an adopted mother living in the household
piBMotherHhld	piBMotherHhld	Indicates if the respondent has a birth mother living in the household
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents only

MSL_C110a   IF piSampleType = RDD THEN   *Go to MSL_C110b*
             Else   *Go to end of module*

MSL_C110b   IF ((piAMotherHhld = Yes) OR   *MSL_Q110 := Yes*
             (piBMotherHhld = Yes)) THEN   *MSL_Q130 := SameHousehold*
                                                 Go to MSL_D130
             Else   *Go to MSL_R110*

MSL_R110   **The next few questions are about %your/piRespFName's% mother. By mother, we mean the woman who mostly raised %you/him/her%.**

   <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Press <Enter> to continue

MSL_Q110   **Is %your/his/her% mother still living?**

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to MSL_D130*
        Don't know   *Go to MSL_D130*
        Refusal   *Go to MSL_D130*

MSL_Q130   **Does %your/his/her% mother live :**

       <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **…in the same household as %you/piRespFName%?**
    2   **…in the same building as %you/piRespFName%?**
    3   **…in the same neighbourhood or community as %you /him/her%? (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)**
    4   **…in the surrounding area to %you/his/her% neighbourhood or community? (less than an hour by car)**
    5   **…less than a half day's journey each way by land travel? (A round trip with a two hour visit)**
    6   **…more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

MSL_D130   Respondent's mother is still living.
            IF ((piAMotherHhld = Yes) OR (
            piBMotherHhld = Yes) OR
            (MSL_Q110 = Yes)) THEN   *MSL_D130 := Yes*
            ELSE   *MSL_D130 := MSL_Q110*

End of module   *{Mother Still Living}*

Module: Birthplace of Mother (BPM)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents only

BPM_C10   IF piSampleType = RDD THEN   *Go to BPM_Q10*
            Else   *Go to end of module*

BPM_Q10   **In what country was %your/his/her% mother born?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

    1   Canada
    2   Country outside Canada   *Go to BPM_Q30*
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

BPM_Q20   **In which province or territory?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1   Newfoundland and Labrador
2   Prince Edward Island
3   Nova Scotia
4   New Brunswick
5   Quebec
6   Ontario
7   Manitoba
8   Saskatchewan
9   Alberta
10   British Columbia
11   Yukon Territory
12   Northwest Territories
13   Nunavut
     Don't know
     Refusal

BPM_C20   *Go to end of module*

BPM_Q30   **In which country?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1   China
2   England
3   France
4   Germany
5   Greece
6   Guyana
7   Hong Kong
8   India
9   Italy
10   Jamaica
11   Netherlands
12   Philippines
13   Poland
14   Portugal
15   Scotland
16   United States
17   Vietnam
18   Other - Specify
     Don't know
     Refusal

BPM_C31   If (BPM_Q30 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to BPM_Q31*
           Else   *Go to end of module*

BPM_Q31   In which country?

               INTERVIEWER: Specify.

                         STRING [50]
                         Don't know
                         Refusal

End of module   *{Birth Place of Mother}*

Module: Education of Respondent's Mother (EOM)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TP)
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents only

EOM_C200   IF piSampleType = RDD THEN   *Go to EOM_Q200*
             Else   *Go to end of module*

EOM_Q200   **What is the highest level of education that %your/his/her% mother has attained?**

   1   Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
   2   Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
   3   Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
   4   Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
   5   Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
   6   Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
   7   Some university
   8   Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
   9   Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
  10   High school diploma
  11   Some high school
  12   Elementary school diploma
  13   Some elementary
  14   No schooling
  15   Other - Specify
       Don't know
       Refusal

EOM_C201   If (EOM_Q200 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to EOM_Q201*
             Elseif (EOM_Q200 = Some Elementary) then   *Go to EOM_Q210*
             Else   *Go to end of module*

EOM_Q201   What is the highest level of education that %your/his/her% mother has attained?

   INTERVIEWER: Specify.

      STRING [50]   *Go to end of module*
      Don't know   *Go to end of module*
      Refusal   *Go to end of module*

EOM_Q210   **How many years of elementary school has %your/his/her% mother completed?**

      1..8
      Don't know
      Refusal

End of module   *{ Education of Respondent's Mother }*

Module: Father Still Living (FSL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piAFatherHhld	piAFatherHhld	Indicates if the respondent has an adopted father living in the household
piBFatherHhld	piBFatherHhld	Indicates if the respondent has a birth father living in the household
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	Fisrt name of respondent

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents only

FSL_C110a   IF piSampleType = RDD THEN   *Go to FSL_C110b*
              Else   *Go to end of module*

FSL_C110b   IF ((piAFatherHhld = Yes) OR   *FSL_Q110 := Yes*
              (piBFatherHhld = Yes)) THEN   *FSL_Q130 := SameHousehold*
                                                 Go to FSL_D130
              Else   *Go to FSL_R110*

FSL_R110   **The next few questions are about %your/piRespFName's% father. By father, we mean the man who mostly raised %you/him/her%.**

   INTERVIEWER :   Press <Enter> to continue

FSL_Q110   **Is %your/his/her% father still living?**

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to FSL_D130*
         Don't know   *Go to FSL_D130*
         Refusal   *Go to FSL_D130*

FSL_Q130   **Does %your/his/her% father live:**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **…in the same household as %you/piRespFName%?**
2   **...in the same building as %you/piRespFName%?**
3   **...in the same neighbourhood or community as %you/him/her%? (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)**
4   **...in the surrounding area to %your/his/her% neighbourhood or community? (less than an hour by car)**
5   **...less than a half day's journey each way by land travel? (A round trip with a two hour visit)**
6   **...more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

FSL_D130   Respondent's father is still living.
            IF ((piAFatherHhld = Yes) OR (
            piBFatherHhld = Yes) OR
            (FSL_Q110 = Yes)) THEN   *FSL_D130 := Yes*
            ELSE   *FSL_D130 := FSL_Q110*

End of module   *{Father Still Living}*

Module: Birthplace of Father (BPF)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and firstand last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TP)
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents only

BPF_C10   IF piSampleType = RDD THEN   *Go to BPF_Q10*
               Else   *Go to end of module*

BPF_Q10   **In what country was %your/his/her% father born?**

        INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

        1   Canada
        2   Country outside Canada   *Go to BPF_Q30*
             Don't know   *Go to end of module*
             Refusal   *Go to end of module*

BPF_Q20   **In which province or territory?**

        INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

        1   Newfoundland and Labrador
        2   Prince Edward Island
        3   Nova Scotia
        4   New Brunswick
        5   Quebec
        6   Ontario
        7   Manitoba
        8   Saskatchewan
        9   Alberta
        10   British Columbia
        11   Yukon Territory
        12   Northwest Territories
        13   Nunavut
             Don't know
             Refusal

BPF_C20   *Go to end of module*

BPF_Q30   **In which country?**

            INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

            1   China
            2   England
            3   France
            4   Germany
            5   Greece
            6   Guyana
            7   Hong Kong
            8   India
            9   Italy
            10   Jamaica
            11   Netherlands
            12   Philippines
            13   Poland
            14   Portugal
            15   Scotland
            16   United States
            17   Vietnam
            18   Other - Specify
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

BPF_C31   If (BPF_Q30 = Other - Specify) then   *Go to BPF_Q31*
            Else   *Go to end of module*

BPF_Q31   In which country?

            INTERVIEWER: Specify.

                 STRING [50]
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

End of module   *{Birthplace of Father}*

Module: Education of Respondent's Father (EOF)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents only

EOF_C200   IF piSampleType = RDD THEN   *Go to EOF_Q200*
             Else   *Go to end of module*

EOF_Q200   **What is the highest level of education that %your/his/her% father has attained?**

   1   Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
   2   Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
   3   Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
   4   Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
   5   Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
   6   Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
   7   Some university
   8   Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
   9   Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
   10   High school diploma
   11   Some high school
   12   Elementary school diploma
   13   Some elementary
   14   No schooling
   15   Other - Specify
         Don't know
         Refusal

EOF_C201   If (EOF_Q200 = Other - Specify) then   *Go to EOF_Q201*
            ElseIf (EOF_Q200 = SomeElementary) then   *Go to EOF_Q210*
            Else   *Go to end of module*

EOF_Q201   What is the highest level of education that %your/his/her% father has attained?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

            STRING [50]   *Go to end of module*
            Don't know   *Go to end of module*
            Refusal   *Go to end of module*

EOF_Q210   **How many years of elementary school has %your/his/her% father
            completed?**

            1..8
            Don't know
            Refusal

End of module   *{ Education of Respondent's Father }*

Module: Marriages of Respondent (MOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Pilot data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
C20NumMarr	piC20NumMarr	Number of marriages reported for cycle 20 respondent
piBirthYear	BDR_BDR_Q110	Birth year of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

MOR_R102   **The next few questions are about marriages and common-law relationships. Your answers will help us measure how family relationships are changing.**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

MOR_Q102   **What is %your/his/her% current <u>legal</u> marital status? %Are you/Is he/Is she% :**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Legally married refers to having a marriage certificate.

                    Read categories to respondent.

   1   **... legally married and not separated?**
   2   **... legally married and separated?**
   3   **... divorced (or did %you/he/she% have**
            %your/his/her% marriage annulled)?
   4   **... widowed?**
   5   **... never legally married (single)?**
         Don't know
         Refusal

SIGNAL ((piMarStat= Commonlaw) and
((MOR_Q102 = MarriedSeparate) or (MOR_Q102 = Divorced) or
(MOR_Q102 = Widowed) or (MOR_Q102 = Single) or
(MOR_Q102 = NONRESPONSE))) or

((piMarStat = Married) and
((MOR_Q102 = MarriedNotSep) or
(MOR_Q102 = NONRESPONSE))) or

((piMarStat = Widowed) and ((MOR_Q102 = Widowed) or
(MOR_Q102 = NONRESPONSE))) or

((piMarStat = Divorced) and ((MOR_Q102 = Divorced) or
(MOR_Q102 = NONRESPONSE))) or

((piMarStat = Separated) and ((MOR_Q102 = MarriedSeparate) or
(MOR_Q102 = NONRESPONSE))) or

((piMarStat = Single) and ((MOR_Q102 = Single) or (MOR_Q102 =
NONRESPONSE)))
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been
entered. Please confirm.**

MOR_D102 Current legal marital status.
IF MOR_Q102 = MarriedNotSep THEN   *MOR_D102 := MarriedNotSep*

ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = MarriedSeparate THEN

                                          MOR_D102 := MarriedSeparate
ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = Divorced THEN   *MOR_D102 := Divorced*
ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = Widowed THEN   *MOR_D102 := Widowed*
ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = Single THEN   *MOR_D102 := Single*
ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = DONTKNOW THEN   *MOR_D102 := DONTKNOW*
ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = REFUSAL THEN   *MOR_D102 := REFUSAL*

MOR_C110 IF MOR_Q102 = Single THEN   *Go to end of module*

          Else   *Go to MOR_Q110*

MOR_Q110 **In total, how many times %have you/has he/has she% been legally married?**

          1..20
          Don't know
          Refusal

MOR_D110   Number of marriages that will be collected
            IF piSampleType = TR THEN
                    IF MOR_Q110 = RESPONSE THEN
                            IF ((MOR_Q110 - C20NumMarr) >= 1)
                            THEN   *MOR_D110 :=*
                                                                    (MOR_Q110 - C20NumMarr)

            ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN
                    IF ((MOR_Q110 >= 6) AND
                    (MOR_Q110 <= 20)) THEN   *MOR_D110 := 5*
                    ELSEIF MOR_Q110 = RESPONSE THEN   *MOR_D110 := MOR_Q110*

MOR_C200a   IF ((MOR_D110 >= 1) AND   *Go to MOR_C200b*
            (MOR_D110 <= 5)) THEN
            ELSE   *Go to end of module*

MOR_C200b   IF piSampleType = TR THEN
                    IF (MOR_D110 > 1) THEN   *aMOR_Q200_START := MOR_D110*

                                                FOR I := aMOR_Q200_START TO
                                                MOR_D110 DO
                                                Sub-module: Marriage Information
                    ELSEIF (MOR_D110 = 1)   *aMOR_Q200_START := 1*
                    THEN

                                                FOR I := aMOR_Q200_START TO
                                                MOR_D110 DO
                                                Sub-module: Marriage Information
            ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN   *aMOR_Q200_START := 1*

                                                FOR I := aMOR_Q200_START TO
                                                MOR_D110 DO
                                                Sub-module: Marriage Information

Sub-module: Marriage Information (MAI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piLegalStatus	MOR_Q102	Current legal marital status of respondent
piBirthYear	piBirthYear	Birth year of respondent
piMarrRecNum	aMOR_D110	Record number of marriage collected
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxySex	piProxySex	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have had one or more marriages

Programmer's   The data elements MAI_D100 to MAI_Q211 are collected for
note   each marriage.

                The number of marriages to be collected is identified in
                MOR_D110

MAI_D100   Marriage record number

                MAI_D100 is equal to the loop counter

                1..5

MAI_Q110M   **In what month and year did %your/his/her% %current/most recent /first/second/third/fourth% marriage begin?**

    INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when this marriage began.

                1..12
                Don't know
                Refusal

MAI_Q110Y   In what month and year did %your/his/her% %current/most recent /first/second/third/fourth% marriage begin?

    INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when this marriage began.

        1895..2007
        Don't know
        Refusal

SIGNAL   *((MAI_Q110Y > piBirthYear) OR (MAI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE) OR (piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE))*
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C111   IF MAI_Q110Y = RESPONSE THEN   *Go to MAI_Q115*
        ELSE   *Go to MAI_Q111*

MAI_Q111   **How old %were you/was he/was she% when this marriage began?**

    INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when this marriage began.

        10..110
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAI_Q115   **Did %you/he/she% and %your/his/her% spouse live common-law before entering into this marriage?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAI_Q165   **Were any children born from this marriage?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAI_C170   IF (((MAI_D100 = 1) AND
                (piLegalStatus = MarriedNotSep)) OR
                ((piSampleType = TR) AND
                (piLegalStatus = MarriedNotSep))) THEN   *Go to end of sub-module*
                ELSEIF (((MAI_D100 = 1) AND
                (piLegalStatus = RESPONSE)) OR
                ((MAI_D100 >= 2) AND (MAI_D100 <= 5)))
                THEN   *Go to MAI_Q170*

MAI_Q170   **Did this marriage end in:**

                <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Read categories to respondent.

                1   **...separation and then divorce or annulment?**
                2   **...separation and then death of spouse?**
                3   **...death of spouse?**
                4   …divorce or annulment without separation?
                5   ...separation only?
                6   . . .Other -Specify
                     Don't know
                     Refusal

MAI_C171   If (MAI_Q170 = 6. Other – Specify) then   *Go to MAI_Q171*
                ELSEIF ((MAI_Q170 = SeparDivorce) OR
                (MAI_Q170 = SeparDeath)) THEN   *Go to MAI_Q180M*
                Else   *Go to MAI_C190*

MAI_Q171   Did this marriage end in:

                <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Specify.

                STRING [50]   *Go to MAI_C190*
                Don't know   *Go to MAI_C190*
                Refusal   *Go to MAI_C190*

MAI_Q180M   **In what month and year did the <u>last</u> separation happen?**

                <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Enter the month when this separation occurred.
                                    If there was no separation prior to divorce, enter <95>.

                1..12
              95   No separation prior to divorce or annulment   *Go to MAI_C190*
                     Don't know
                     Refusal

MAI_Q180Y   In what month and year did the last separation happen?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when this separation occurred.

1895..2007
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL   *((MAI_Q180Y >= MAI_Q110Y) or (MAI_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE) or (MAI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE) OR (MAI_Q110Y = EMPTY))*
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C181   If (MAI_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE) then   *Go to MAI_Q181*
Else   *Go to MAI_C190*

MAI_Q181   **How old %were you/was he/was she% when the last separation happened?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when this separation occurred.

10..110
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL   *((MAI_Q181 >= MAI_Q111) or (MAI_Q181 = NONRESPONSE) or (MAI_Q111 = NONRESPONSE) OR (MAI_Q111 = EMPTY))*
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C190   IF ((MAI_Q170 = SeparDivorce) OR
(MAI_Q170 = DivorceOnly) OR
(MAI_Q180M = NoSeparation)) THEN   *Go to MAI_Q190M*
ELSEIF ((MAI_Q170 = SeparDeath) OR
(MAI_Q170 = Death)) THEN   *Go to MAI_Q210M*
Else   *Go to end of sub-module*

MAI_Q190M   **In what month and year was the divorce or annulment final?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when this divorce or annulment became final.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

MAI_Q190Y   In what month and year was the divorce or annulment final?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when this divorce or annulment became final.

1895..2007
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL   *((MAI_Q190Y >= MAI_Q110Y) or (MAI_Q190Y = NONRESPONSE) or (MAI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE))*
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

SIGNAL   *((MAI_Q190Y >= MAI_Q180Y) or (MAI_Q190Y = NONRESPONSE) or (MAI_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE))*
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C191A   If (MAI_Q190Y = NONRESPONSE) then   *Go to MAI_Q191*
Else   *Go to end of sub- module*

MAI_Q191   **How old %were you/was he/was she% when the divorce or annulment was final?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the divorce or annulment became final.

10..110
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL   *((MAI_Q191 >= MAI_Q111) or (MAI_Q191 = NONRESPONSE) or (MAI_Q111 = NONRESPONSE))*
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

SIGNAL   *((MAI_Q191 >= MAI_Q181) or (MAI_Q191 = NONRESPONSE) or (MAI_Q181 = NONRESPONSE))*
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C191B   *Go to end of sub- module*

MAI_Q210M   **In what month and year did %your/his/her% %current/most recent /first/second/third/fourth% spouse die?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent's spouse died.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

MAI_Q210Y   In what month and year did %your/his/her% %current/most recent /first/second/third/fourth% spouse die?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent's spouse died.

1895..2007
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL   *((MAI_Q210Y >= MAI_Q110Y) or (MAI_Q210Y = NONRESPONSE) or (MAI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE))*
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C211   If (MAI_Q210Y = NONRESPONSE) then   *Go to MAI_Q211*
Else   *Go to end of sub- module*

MAI_Q211   **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %your/his/her% %current/most recent /first/second/third/fourth% spouse died?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when spouse died.

10..110
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL   *((MAI_Q211 >= MAI_Q111) or (MAI_Q211 = NONRESPONSE) or (MAI_Q111 = NONRESPONSE))*
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

End of sub-module   *{ Marriage Information (MAI) }*

End of module   *{ Marriages of Respondent (MOR)}*

Module: Common-law unions (CRR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Pilot data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piC20NumComm	piC20NumComm	Number fo common-law relationships reported for Cycle 20 respondent
piBirthYear	BDR_BDR_Q110	Birth year of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

CRR_C102   IF piMarStat = Married THEN   *CRR_Q102 := No*
                                                                               Go to CRR_Q110
                    ELSEIF piMarStat = Commonlaw THEN   *CRR_Q102 := Yes*
                                                                               Go to CRR_Q110
                    ELSE   *Go to CRR_Q102*

CRR_Q102   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% currently living with a common-law partner?**

    INTERVIEWER: Common-law partners refer to two people of the opposite sex or of
                             the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally
                             married to each other.

        1   Yes
        2   No
              Don't know
              Refusal

CRR_Q110   **In total, how many times %have you/has he/has she% been a partner in a
                    common-law relationship that did not result in marriage?**

    INTERVIEWER: Common-law partners refer to two people of the opposite sex or of
                             the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally
                             married to each other.

        0
        1..20
        Don't know
        Refusal

CRR_C110   IF ((CRR_Q110 = 0) OR (CRR_Q110 =   *Go to end of module*
NONRESPONSE)) THEN
ELSE   *Go to CRR_D110*

CRR_D110	Number of common-law relationships that will be collected.			
	IF piSampleType = TR THEN			
		IF CRR_Q110 = RESPONSE THEN		
			IF (CRR_Q110 - piC20NumComm >= 1) THEN	*CRR_D110 := CRR_Q110 - piC20NumComm*
	ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN			
		IF ((CRR_Q110 >= 6) AND (CRR_Q110 <= 20)) THEN		*CRR_D110 := 5*
		ELSEIF CRR_Q110 = RESPONSE THEN		*CRR_D110 := CRR_Q110*

CRR_C200a   IF ((CRR_D110 >= 1) AND
(CRR_D110 <= 5)) THEN
         IF piSampleType = TR THEN
                 IF (CRR_D110 > 1) THEN   *aCRR_Q200_START := CRR_D110*

                                               Go to CRR_R200
                 ELSEIF (CRR_D110 = 1)   *aCRR_Q200_START := 1*
                 THEN

                                               Go to CRR_R200
             ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD   *aCRR_Q200_START := 1*
             THEN

                                             Go to CRR_R200
ELSE   *Go to end of module*

CRR_R200   **Now, some questions about %your/his/her% common-law relationship(s).**

       INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.   *Go to sub-module: Common-law Information*

CRR_C200b   *FOR I:=aCRR_Q200 START TO CRR_D110 DO*
Sub-module: Commonlaw Information

Sub-module: Common-law Information (CLI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCurrentCl	CRR_Q102	Indicates if the respondent is currently living with a common-law partner
piBirthYear	piBirthYear	Birth year of respondent
piClRecNum	aCRR_D110	Record number of marriage collected
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have had one or more common-law relationship.

Programmer's   The data elements CLI_D100 to CLI_Q190 are collected for
note   each common-law relationship. .

The number of common-law relationships to be collected is identified in CRR_D110

CLI_D100   Common-law relationship record number

INTERVIEWER: CLI_D100 is equal to the loop counter

1..5

CLI_Q110M   **In what month and year did %you/he/she% begin %your/his/her% %current/most recent/first/second/third/fourth% common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when this common-law relationship began.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

CLI_Q110Y   In what month and year did %you/he/she% begin %your/his/her% %current/most recent/first/second/third/fourth% common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage?

    INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when this common-law relationship began.

    1895..2007
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL   ((CLI_Q110Y > piBirthYear) OR (CLI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE) OR (piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

CLI_C111   IF CLI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE THEN   *Go to CLI_Q111*
    ELSE   *Go to CLI_C170*

CLI_Q111   **How old %were you/was he/was she% when the relationship began?**

    INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when this common-law relationship began.

    10..110
    Don't know
    Refusal

CLI_C170   IF (((piSampleType = TK) AND
(piCurrentCl = No)) OR
((piSampleType = RDD) AND
(((piCurrentCl = No) AND (CLI_D100 = 1))
OR
((CLI_D100 >= 2) AND (CLI_D100 <= 5)))))
THEN   *Go to CLI_Q170*
ELSE   *Go to CLI_Q190*

CLI_Q170   **Did this relationship end by separation or by the death of %your/ his/her% partner?**

    1   Separation
    2   Death of partner
    Don't know   *Go to CLI_Q190*
    Refusal   *Go to CLI_Q190*

CLI_Q180M   **In what month and year did this occur?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when this common-law relationship ended.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

CLI_Q180Y   In what month and year did this occur?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when this common-law relationship ended.

1895..2007
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL   *((CLI_Q180Y >= CLI_Q110Y) or (CLI_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE) or (CLI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE) OR (CLI_Q110Y = EMPTY))*
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

CLI_C181   IF CLI_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE THEN   *Go to CLI_Q181*
ELSE   *Go to CLI_Q190*

CLI_Q181   **How old %were you/was he/was she% when this relationship ended?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when this common-law relationship ended.

10..110
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL   *((CLI_Q181 >= CLI_Q111) OR (CLI_Q181 = NONRESPONSE) OR (CLI_Q111 = NONRESPONSE) OR (CLI_Q111 = EMPTY))*
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

CLI_Q190   **Were any children born from this union?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

End of sub-module   *{ Common-law Information }*

End of module   *{ Common-law unions (CRR) }*

Module: Children of Respondent Table (CRT)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

CRT_Q100   **How many children %have you/has he/as she% ever raised or given birth to or fathered, including those who may have died?**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Do not count stillbirths or foster children.

> 0..20
> Don't know
> Refusal

CRT_D100   Number of respondent's children.
0..20
IF CRT_Q100 = RESPONSE THEN

CRT_D100 := CRT_Q100

CRT_C100a   IF piSampleType = TR THEN   *Go to end of module*

ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN   *Go to CRT_C100b*

CRT_C100b   IF CRT_D100>0 then
For I := 1 TO CRT_D100 DO   *Go to sub-module: Respondent Child Information (RCI)*

Else   *Go to end of module {children of respondent table}*

Sub-module: Respondent Child Information (RCI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piChildID	CRT.RCI[I]	ID number of the respondent's child
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent
piNumberChildren	CRT_D100	Number of respondents children in total

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have had one or more children.

Programmer's note   The data elements RCI_D100 to RCI_Q511are collected for
each child.
Transfer of Cycle 20 child information is found in RCI_C100.

RCI_D100   Child ID number   1..20
RCI_D100 := piChildID

RCI_C100   IF piSampleType = RDD THEN   *Go to RCI_Q100*
ELSEIF piSampleType = TR THEN   *Go to end of sub-module*

RCI_Q100   **What is the first name of %your/his/her% %child/first child/next child%?
Include those who may have died.**

   INTERVIEWER: Include step- or adopted children if raised by the respondent.

   STRING[15]
   Don't know
   Refusal

RCI_Q110   **Is/Was ^RCI_Q100 a male or a female?**

   1   Male
   2   Female
   3   Knowledge of child is unknown   *Go to RCI_C145*
        Don't know
        Refusal

RCI_Q120M   **In what month and year was ^RCI_Q100 born?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the month when ^RCI_Q100 was born.
                                     If knowledge of child is unknown, then enter <95>.

             1..12
     95   Knowledge of child is unknown   *Go to RCI_C145*
             Don't know
             Refusal

RCI_Q120Y   In what month and year was ^RCI_Q100 born?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the year when ^RCI_Q100 was born.

             1900..2007   *Go to RCI_D121*
             Don't know
              Refusal

RCI_Q121   **What is ^RCI_Q100's age?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If child is deceased, then enter <995>.

             0..85
    995   Child deceased
             Don't know
              Refusal

CHECK   (((RCI_Q121 >= 0) AND (RCI_Q121 <= 85)) OR
                (RCI_Q121 = 995) OR (RCI_Q121 = NONRESPONSE))
                An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

RCI_D121   Age of ^RCI_Q100   0..85, 995
             IF RCI_Q120Y = NONRESPONSE THEN   *RCI_D121 := RCI_Q121*
             ELSE   *RCI_D121 := (2007 - RCI_Q120Y)*

RCI_Q130   **Is/Was ^RCI_Q100 a birth, step- or adopted child?**

     1   Birth child   *Go to RCI_C145*
     2   Step child
     3   Adopted child
     4   Knowledge of child is unknown   *Go to RCI_C145*
     5   Other   *Go to RCI_C145*
             Don't know   *Go to RCI_C145*
             Refusal   *Go to RCI_C145*

RCI_Q140M   **In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 join %your/his/her% household?**

    INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when ^RCI_Q100 joined the respondent's
                           household.
                           Report the date the respondent joined the household of ^RCI_Q100,
                           for those cases when ^RCI_Q100 was already present in the
                           household.

        1..12
    95   Knowledge of child is unknown   *Go to RCI_C145*
        Don't know
        Refusal

RCI_Q140Y   In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 join %your/his/her% household?

    INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when ^RCI_Q100 joined the respondent's household.

        1900..2007   *Go to RCI_C145*
        Don't know
        Refusal

RCI_Q141   **What age was ^RCI_Q100 when he/she joined %your/his/her% household?**

        0..90
        Don't know
        Refusal

RCI_C145   IF ((RCI_Q110 = Unknown) OR
             (RCI_Q120M = NoKnowledge) OR
             (RCI_D121 = 995) OR
             (RCI_Q130 = Unknown) OR
             (RCI_Q140M = NoKnowledge)) THEN
                                          Go to RCI_C230
             ELSEIF ((piSampleType = RDD)   *Go to RCI_Q145*

             Else   *Go to RCI_C230*

RCI_Q145   **Is ^RCI_Q100 a member of %your/his/her% household?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to RCI_Q210*
    3   Deceased   *Go to RCI_C230*
    4   Knowledge of child is unknown   *Go to RCI_C230*
         Don't know
         Refusal

RCI_Q150   **Does ^RCI_Q100 live in %your/his/her% household all the time?**

    1   Yes   *Go to RCI_C230*
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RCI_Q160   **Does ^RCI_Q100 live in %your/his/her% household part of the time?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to RCI_Q210*
    3   Deceased   *Go to RCI_C230*
    4   Knowledge of child is unknown   *Go to RCI_C230*
         Don't know   *Go to RCI_C230*
         Refusal   *Go to RCI_C230*

RCI_Q165   **Why does ^RCI_Q100 live in %your/his/her% household only part of the time?**

    1   Shared living arrangement with other parent
    2   School related reasons
    3   Job related reasons
    4   Other – Specify
         Don't know
         Refusal

RCI_C166   IF RCI_Q165 = OtherSpec THEN   *Go to RCI_Q166*
            ELSE   *Go to RCI_C230*

RCI_Q166   Why does ^RCI_Q100 live in %your/ his/her% household only part of the time?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING[50]   *Go to RCI_C230*
            Don't know   *Go to RCI_C230*
            Refusal   *Go to RCI_C230*

RCI_Q210   **Does RCI_Q100 live:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until response is selected.

1   **…in the same building as %you/piRespFName%?**
2   **…in the same neighbourhood or community as %you /
     him/her%? (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)**
3   **…in the surrounding area to %your/his/her% neighbourhood
     or community? (less than an hour by car)**
4   **…less than a half day's journey each way by land travel? (A
     round trip with a two hour visit)**
5   **…more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

RCI _Q220   **During the past 12 months, how often did %you/he/she % have contact with
     ^RCI_Q100 by letter, E-mail or telephone (when %your/his/her% child was
     not living in %your/his/her% household)? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **...daily?**
2   **...at least once a week?**
3   **...at least once a month?**
4   **...less than once a month?**
5   **...not at all?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

RCI_C230   IF ((RCI_Q110 = Unknown) OR
            (RCI_Q120M = NoKnowledge) OR
            (RCI_Q130 = Unknown) OR
            (RCI_Q140M = NoKnowledge) OR
            (RCI_Q145 = Unknown) OR
            (RCI_Q160 = Unknown)) THEN   *Go to end of sub-module*
            ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN
                    IF ((RCI_D121 = 995) OR
                    (RCI_Q145 = Deceased) OR
                    (RCI_Q160 = Deceased)) THEN   *Go to RCI_Q400M*
                    ELSE
                        IF ((RCI_D121 >= 16) AND
                        (RCI_D121 <= 85)) THEN   *Go to RCI_Q230*
                        ELSE   *Go to RCI_C510*
            ELSE   *Go to end of sub-module*

RCI _Q230   **What is ^RCI_Q100's current <u>main</u> source of financial support?**
             Is it:

             <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

             1   **...employment or self-employment earnings?**
             2   **...spouse or partner?**
             3   **…parent(s) in the household?**
             4   **...child support payments?**
             5   **...employment insurance (including maternity benefits)?**
             6   **…government social assistance?**
             7   **…scholarships, grants, student loans?**
             8   **…**Other - Specify?
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

RCI_C231   IF RCI_Q230 = OtherSpec THEN   *Go to RCI_Q231*
            ELSE   *Go to RCI_Q241*

RCI_Q231   What is ^RCI_Q100's current <u>main</u> source of financial support?

            <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

            STRING[50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

RCI _Q241   **%Have you/Has he/Has she% helped ^RCI_Q100 with:**

             …post-secondary education costs?

             1   Yes
             2   No
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

RCI _Q242   %Have you/Has he/Has she% helped ^RCI_Q100 with:

             ...the purchase of a property?

             1   Yes
             2   No
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

RCI _Q243   % Have you/Has he/Has she% helped ^RCI_Q100 with:

…the purchase of a vehicle?

1	Yes	*Go to RCI_C510*
2	No	*Go to RCI_C510*
	Don't know	*Go to RCI_C510*
	Refusal	*Go to RCI_C510*

RCI_Q400M   **In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 die?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when ^RCI_Q100 died.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

RCI_Q400Y   In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 die?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when ^RCI_Q100 died.

1920..2007	*Go to end of sub-module*
Don't know	*Go to end of sub-module*
Refusal	*Go to end of sub-module*

RCI_ C510   IF RCI_Q160 = No THEN   *Go to RCI_Q510M*
                ELSE   *Go to end of sub-module*

RCI_Q510M   **In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 last leave home?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when ^RCI_Q100 left the household.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

RCI_Q510Y   In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 last leave home?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when ^RCI_Q100 last left the household.

1920..2007	*Go to end of sub-module*

Don't know
Refusal

RCI_Q511   **How old was ^RCI_Q100 when %he/she% <u>last</u> left home?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the age of **^RCI_Q100** when %he/she**%** last left the
                     household.

          0..75
          Don't know
          Refusal

End of sub-module   *{ Respondent Child Information (RCI)}*

End of module   *{ Children of Respondent Table }*

Module: Grandparent-Child Care (GCC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent
piNumberChild	CRT.CRT_D100	Number of respondent's children

Respondents entering module: All respondents who have children (birth, adopted, step or other).

GCC_C070   IF ((piSampleType = RDD) AND   *Go to GCC_Q070*
((piNumberChild >= 1) AND
(piNumberChild <= 20))) THEN
ELSE   *Go to end of module*

GCC_Q070   **%Do you/Does piRespFName% have any grandchildren?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

GCC_Q071   **How many grandchildren %do you/does he/does she% have?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u> :   Only ask about living grandchildren.

    1..50
    Don't know
    Refusal

GCC_Q100M   **What is the birth date of %your/his/her% oldest grandchild?**

INTERVIEWER :   Enter the month when oldest grandchild was born.

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December
        Don't know
        Refusal

GCC_Q100Y   What is the birth date of %your/his/her% oldest grandchild?

INTERVIEWER :   Enter the year when oldest grandchild was born.

        1920..2007
        Don't know
        Refusal

GCC_C101   If (GCC_Q100Y = Don't know) or
                (GCC_Q100Y = Refusal) then   *Go to GCC_Q101*
                Else   *Go to GCC_Q110*

GCC_Q101   **How old is %your/his/her% oldest grandchild?**

INTERVIEWER :   Enter the age of oldest grandchild.

        0..85
        Don't know
        Refusal

GCC_Q110   **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% baby sit or provide any other type of assistance for %your/his/her% grandchild/any of %your/ his/her% grandchildren%?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

GCC_Q400   **What was the main reason for baby sitting or providing other types of assistance?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include child care. Select only one reason.

    1   Parents at work/school
    2   To allow parents more time for other things
    3   Convenience or mutual benefit
    4   Enjoys spending time with grandchildren.
    5   Child's parents/guardians had long-term health problem or physical limitation
    6   Child's parents/guardians experienced temporarily difficult times (e.g. short-term illness/injury, separation/divorce, birth of a child/pregnancy)
    7   Special needs of grandchildren
    8   Community Services or Probation Services order
    9   Other – Specify
        Don't know
        Refusal

GCC_C401   If (GCC_Q400 = Other) then   *Go to GCC_Q401*
             else   *Go to end of module*

GCC_Q401   What was the main reason for baby sitting or providing other types of assistance?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

    STRING [50]
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{ Grandparent-Child Care }*

Section 3: Main Activity

Module: Main Activity of Respondent (MAR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespAge	piSelRespAge	Age of respondent
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q110	Birth year of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

.

Respondents entering module: All respondents

MAR_R100   **The next few questions refer to %your/his/her% work activities.**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

MAR_Q100   **Excluding work while %you were/he was/she was% going to school, %have you/has he/has she% ever worked at a job or business <u>for a period of six months or longer</u>?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to MAR_D101*
       Don't know   *Go to MAR_D101*
       Refusal   *Go to MAR_D101*

MAR_Q101   **How many jobs or businesses %have you/has he/has she% ever worked at for a period of six months or longer?**

    1..95
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL 14.2   ((MAR_Q101 >= 1) AND (MAR_Q101 <=20)) OR (MAR_Q101 = NONRESPONSE))
                An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm

MAR_D101   Number of jobs or businesses that the respondent has worked at for a period of six
            months or longer.
            If ((MAR_Q100 = No) THEN   *MAR_D101 := 0*
            If ((MAR_Q101 >= 1) OR
            (MAR_101 <= 95)) THEN   *MAR_D101 := MAR_Q101*
            ELSEIF ((MAR_Q100 = DONTKNOW)
            OR (MAR_Q101 = DONTKNOW)) THEN   *MAR_D101 := DONTKNOW*
            ELSEIF ((MAR_Q100 = REFUSAL) OR
            (MAR_Q101 = REFUSAL)) THEN   *MAR_D101 := REFUSAL*

MAR_Q110   **During the past 12 months, was %your/his/her% main activity working at a
            paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for
            children, household work, retired or something else?**

       INTERVIEWER: If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual main
                        activity.

       1   Working at a paid job or business
       2   Looking for paid work
       3   Going to school
       4   Caring for children
       5   Household work
       6   Retired
       7   Maternity/paternity leave
       8   Long term illness
       9   Other - Specify
             Don't know
             Refusal

MAR_D110   Last year, the respondent's main activity was
            working at a paid job or business, looking for
            paid work or something else.
            If MAR_Q110 = PaidWork then   *MAR_D110 := PaidWork*
            ElseIf MAR_Q110 = LookWork then   *MAR_D110 := LookWork*
            Else   *MAR_D110 := SomethingElse*

MAR_C111   If (MAR_Q110 = Other - Specify) then   *Go to MAR_Q111*
            ElseIf MAR_D110 = PaidWork then   *Go to MAR_D133*
            ElseIf MAR_Q110 = GotoSchool then   *Go to MAR_Q120*
            Else   *Go to MAR_C133*

MAR_Q111   During the past 12 months, was %your/his/her% main activity working at a paid
            job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children,
            household work, retired or something else?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

                STRING [50]   *Go to MAR_C133*
                Don't know   *Go to MAR_C133*
                Refusal   *Go to MAR_C133*

MAR_Q120   **%Were you/Was he/Was she% studying full-time or part-time?**

        1   Full-time
        2   Part-time
                Don't know
                Refusal

MAR_C133   IF ((MAR_D110 = LookWork) OR
                (MAR_D110 = SomethingElse)) THEN   *Go to MAR_Q133*
                ELSE   *Go to MAR_D133*

MAR_Q133   **Did %you/he/she% have a job or %were you/was he/was she% self-
                employed at any time last week?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
                Don't know
                Refusal

  MAR_D133   Respondent had a job or was self-employed at
                any time during the last week.
                IF ((MAR_D110 = PaidWork) OR   *MAR_D133 := Yes*
                (MAR_Q133 = Yes)) THEN   *Go to MAR_C150*
                ELSE   *MAR_D133 := No*
                                                         Go to MAR_Q134

MAR_Q134   **In the last four weeks, did %you/he/she% look for a job?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
                Don't know
                Refusal

MAR_C134   If (MAR_Q110 = LookWork) then   *Go to Signal 14.1*
                Else   *Go to MAR_Q135*

SIGNAL 14.1   *(((MAR_Q134 = Yes)) or (MAR_Q134 = NONRESPONSE))*
                INVOLVING (MAR_Q110, MAR_Q134)
                **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has
                been entered. Please confirm.**

MAR_Q135   **Did %you/he/she% have a job or %were you/was he/was she% self-
                employed at <u>any time </u>during <u>the past 12 months?</u>**

        1   Yes   *Go to MAR_C150*
        2   No
                Don't know
                Refusal

MAR_C136   If (MAR_Q110 = Retired) AND
                MAR_Q100 = Yes then   *Go to MAR_Q137*
                Else   *Go to MAR_Q136*

MAR_Q136   **%Have you/Has he/Has she% <u>ever</u> worked at a job or business?**

        1   Yes   *Go to MAR_Q137*
        2   No   *Go to MAR_C150*
                Don't know   *Go to MAR_C150*
                Refusal   *Go to MAR_C150*

MAR_Q137   **In what year did %you/he/she % last do any paid work?**

                1900..2006
                Don't know
                Refusal

SIGNAL 14.2   *(((MAR_Q137 >=piBirthYear)) or (MAR_Q137 = NONRESPONSE))*
                INVOLVING (MAR_Q137,BDR_Q110)
                **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has
                been entered. Please confirm.**

MAR_C138   IF MAR_Q137 = NONRESPONSE THEN   *Go to MAR_Q138*
                Else   *Go to MAR_D138*

MAR_Q138   **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% last did any
                paid work?**

                10..120
                Don't know
                Refusal

CHECK   *((MAR_Q138 <= piRespAge) OR (MAR_Q138 = NONRESPONSE))*
                 An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MAR_D138   The year that the respondent last did any paid   1900..2006
                 work.
                 IF MAR_Q137 = RESPONSE THEN   *MAR_D138Y := MAR_Q137*
                 ELSEIF MAR_Q138 = RESPONSE THEN   *MAR_D138 :=*
                                                                       2007 - (piRespAge - MAR_Q138)

MAR_C139   IF ((piRespAge >= 45) AND
                 (piRespAge <= 64)) THEN   *Go to MAR_Q139*
                 Else   *Go to MAR_C150*

MAR_Q139   **Would %you/he/she% be willing to relocate for employment opportunities?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
        3   Maybe
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

MAR_C150   IF ((MAR_Q110 = Retired) AND
                 (MAR_Q100 = Yes)) THEN   *Go to MAR_D150*
                 ELSEIF MAR_Q136 = No THEN   *MAR_Q150 :=No*
                                                                       Go to MAR_D150
                 ELSE   *Go to MAR_Q150*

MAR_Q150   **%Have you/Has he/Has she% ever retired from a job or business?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

 MAR_D150   Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
                 IF ((MAR_Q110 = Retired) AND
                 (MAR_Q100=YES)) OR
                 (MAR_Q150 = Yes)) THEN   *MAR_D150 := Yes*
                 ELSEIF MAR_Q150 = No THEN   *MAR_D150 := No*
                 ELSEIF MAR_Q150 = DONTKNOW THEN   *MAR_D150 := DONTKNOW*
                 ELSEIF MAR_Q150 = REFUSAL THEN   *MAR_D150 := REFUSAL*

MAR_C151   IF ((MAR_D150 = YES) THEN   *Go to MAR_Q151*
                 ELSE   *Go to MAR_C170*

MAR_Q151   **In what year did %you/he/she% first retire?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year the respondent first retired.

1900..2007   *Go to MAR_Q153*
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q152   **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% first retired?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter age when the respondent first retired

10..120
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q153   **%Have you/Has he/Has she% retired more than once (from a job or business)?**

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

MAR_C170   IF ((MAR_Q135 = Yes) OR
            (MAR_D133 = Yes)) THEN   *Go to MAR_Q170*
            Else   *Go to end of module*

MAR_Q170   **For how many weeks during the past 12 months %were you/was he/was she% employed?**

INTERVIEWER: Include vacation, illness, strikes, lockouts, maternity/paternity leave.

1..52
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_C170A   IF MAR_Q133 = No THEN   *Go to Signal 14.3*
            Else   *Go to MAR_Q172*

SIGNAL 14.3 *(((MAR_Q170 >= 1) and (MAR_Q170 <= 51)) or (MAR_Q170 = NONRESPONSE))*
            INVOLVING (MAR_Q133, MAR_Q170)
            A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAR_C170B   IF MAR_Q135 = Yes THEN   *Go to MAR_Q300*

MAR_Q172   **%Were you/Was he/Was she% mainly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **... a paid worker?**   *Go to MAR_Q190*
    2   **... self-employed?**
    3   **... an unpaid family worker?**   *Go to MAR_Q190*
       Don't know   *Go to MAR_Q190*
       Refusal   *Go to MAR_Q190*

MAR_Q173   **Did %you/he/she% have any paid employees?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to MAR_Q175*
       Don't know   *Go to MAR_Q175*
       Refusal   *Go to MAR_Q175*

MAR_Q174   **How many employees did %you/he/she% have?**

INTERVIEWER: If range given, enter maximum.

    1..9995
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL 14.4   *(((MAR_Q174 <= 1000) or (MAR_Q174 = NONRESPONSE))*
      An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

MAR_Q175   **Was %your/his/her% business incorporated?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

MAR_Q190   **Some people do all or some of their paid work at home. Excluding
            overtime, %do you/does he/does she% usually work any of %your/his/her%
            scheduled hours at home?**

    INTERVIEWER: Exclude respondents who occasionally perform some overtime work
                        in their homes.

        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to MAR_C300*
             Don't know   *Go to MAR_C300*
             Refusal   *Go to MAR_C300*

MAR_Q191   **How many paid hours per week %do you/does he/does she% usually work
            at home?**

    INTERVIEWER: Round to the nearest whole hour.

             1..168
             Don't know
             Refusal

MAR_Q193   **What is the main reason %you do/he does/she does% some of
            %your/his/her% work at home?**

        1   Care for children
        2   Care for other family members
        3   Other personal/family responsibilities
        4   Requirements of the job, no choice
        5   Home is usual place of work
        6   Better conditions of work
        7   Saves time, money
        8   Live too far from work to commute
        9   Other – Specify
             Don't know
             Refusal

MAR_C194   If (MAR_Q193 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to MAR_Q194*
            Else   *Go to MAR_C300*

MAR_Q194   What is the main reason %you do/he does/she does% some of %your/his/her%
            work at home?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

             STRING [50]
             Don't know
             Refusal

MAR_C300   IF ((MAR_Q172 = Employee) OR
             (MAR_Q172 = UnpaidFamily) OR
             (MAR_Q172 = DONTKNOW) OR
             (MAR_Q172 = REFUSAL)) THEN   *Go to MAR_Q300*
             Else   *Go to MAR_Q302M*

MAR_Q300   **For whom did %you/he/she% work the longest time during the past 12
             months?**

   INTERVIEWER: Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

             STRING [50]
             Don't know
             Refusal

MAR_Q302M   **In which month and year did %you/he/she% start working %for this
             employer/at this business%?**

   INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent first started to work %for this
                    employer/at this business%.

             1..12
             Don't know
             Refusal

MAR_Q302Y   In which month and year did %you/he/she% start working %for this
             employer/at this business%?

   INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent first started to work %for this
                    employer/at this business%.

             1911..2007   *Go to MAR_D303*
             Don't know
             Refusal

MAR_Q303   **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% started to
             work %for this employer/at this business%?**

   INTERVIEWER: Enter age when the respondent first started to work %for this
                    employer/at this business%.

             10..120
             Don't know
             Refusal

MAR_D303   Year the respondent first started their   1911..2007
                current/most recent job.
                IF MAR_Q302Y = RESPONSE THEN   MAR_D303 := MAR_Q302Y

                ELSEIF MAR_Q303 = RESPONSE THEN   MAR_D303 :=
                                                      2007 - (piRespAge -
                                                      MAR_Q303)

MAR_Q305   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% still working %for this employer/at this
                business%?**

        1   Yes   *Go to MAR_Q311*
        2   No
                Don't know   *Go to MAR_Q311*
                Refusal   *Go to MAR_Q311*

MAR_Q307   **In which month did %you/he/she% stop working %for this employer/at
                this business%?**

        INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent stopped working %for this
                          employer/at this business%.

                1..12
                Don't know
                Refusal

MAR_Q311   **What kind of business, industry or service %is/was% this?**

        INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., federal government, canning industry,
                          forestry services.

                STRING [50]
                Don't know
                Refusal

MAR_Q312   **What kind of work %are you/ is he/she/were you/was he/she% doing?**

        INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., office clerk, factory worker, forestry
                          technician.

                STRING [50]
                Don't know
                Refusal

MAR_Q313   **In that work, what were %your/his/her% most important activities or duties?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Give full description: e.g., filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

        STRING [50]
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAR_C315   IF MAR_D133 = Yes THEN   *Go to MAR_Q315*
        ELSEIF MAR_Q135 = Yes THEN   *Go to MAR_Q420*

MAR_Q315   **%Do you/Does piRespFName/Did you/Did piRespFName% have a pension plan through this employment?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Remember, we are talking about the longest held employment in the past 12 months.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to MAR_C350*
        Don't know   *Go to MAR_C350*
        Refusal   *Go to MAR_C350*

MAR_Q316   **Is %your/his/her% pension one where %your/his/her% benefits are calculated using a formula (such as 2 percent of %your/his/her% income per year of service) or will %your/his/her% benefits vary depending on how the pension funds are invested?**

    1   Pension benefits are calculated using a formula
    2   Pension benefits vary depending on how they are invested
    3   Other
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAR_C350   IF ((MAR_Q172 = Employee) OR
        (MAR_Q172 = UnpaidFamily) OR
        (MAR_Q172 = DONTKNOW) OR
        (MAR_Q172 = REFUSAL)) THEN   *Go to MAR_Q350*
        Else   *Go to MAR_Q370*

MAR_Q350   **Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% terms of employment in this job? %Are you/Is he/Is she% a:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **… regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?**
    2   **… seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the seasons of the year)?**
    3   **… term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?**
    4   **… casual or on-call employee?**
       Don't know
       Refusal

MAR_Q364   **%Are you/Is he% a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

MAR_Q370   **Approximately, how many kilometres is %your/his/her% place of work from %your/his/her% residence?**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent works exclusively at home, please enter <995>.

           If the respondent's commute to/from work is less than one kilometre, please enter <0>.

           If the respondent states that they work at home then report the distance from their residence to where meetings are usually conducted (e.g. head office, satellite office).

    0..500, 995
    Don't know
    Refusal

CHECK 14.1   *(((MAR_Q370 >= 0) and (MAR_Q370 <=500)) or (MAR_Q370 =995) or (MAR_Q370 = NONRESPONSE))*
    An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MAR_Q381   **Did %you/he/she% have more than one paid job last week?**

    1   Yes   *Go to MAR_Q383*
    2   No
       Don't know   *Go to MAR_D384A*
       Refusal   *Go to MAR_D384A*

MAR_Q382   **How many hours a week %do you/does he/does she% usually work at %your/his/her% job?**

       0.1..168.0   *Go to MAR_ D384A*
       Don't know   *Go to MAR_ D384A*
       Refusal   *Go to MAR_ D384A*

MAR_Q383   **How many hours a week %do you/does he/does she% usually work at %your/his/her% main job?**

       0.1..168.0
       Don't know
       Refusal

MAR_Q384   **How many hours a week %do you/does he/does she% usually work at %your/his/her% other job?**

       0.1..168.0
       Don't know
       Refusal

MAR_D384A   Number of hours the respondent works at all jobs.   *0.1..336.0*
If ((MAR_Q382 = DONTKNOW) or (MAR_Q383 = DONTKNOW) or (MAR_Q384 DONTKNOW))
then   *MAR_D384A := DONTKNOW*
Elseif ((MAR_Q382 = REFUSAL) or (MAR_Q383 = REFUSAL) or (MAR_Q384 REFUSAL)) then

                                            MAR_D384A := REFUSAL
Elseif (MAR_Q382 = RESPONSE) then   *MAR_D384A := MAR_Q382*
Else   *MAR_D384A := (MAR_Q383 + MAR_Q384)*

SIGNAL   *(((MAR_D384A >= 1)) and (MAR_D384A <= 100)) or MAR_D384A = NONRESPONSE))*
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

MAR_D384B   Respondent works 30 hours or more per week.
If ((MAR_Q382 >= 30) or
(MAR_Q383 + MAR_Q384) >=30)) then   *MAR_D384B := Yes*
Elseif ((MAR_Q382 >= 1) and (MAR_Q382 <= 29)
or (MAR_Q383 + MAR_Q384) >= 1) and   *MAR_D384B := No*
(MAR_Q383 + MAR_Q384) <= 29)) then

MAR_D384C   Respondent works 30 hours or more per week at
             current main job.
             IF (((MAR_Q382 >= 30) AND
             (MAR_Q382 <= 168))
             OR
              ((MAR_Q383 >= 30) AND
             (MAR_Q383 <= 168))) THEN   *MAR_D384C := Yes*
             Else   *MAR_D384C := No*

MAR_C385   If (MAR_Q381 = Yes) then   *Go to MAR_Q385*
             Else   *Go to MAR_C388*

MAR_Q385   **What is the main reason why %you/he/she% worked at more than one job
             last week?**

        INTERVIEWER: Mark one only.

             1   Meet regular household expenses
             2   Pay off debts
             3   Buy something special
             4   Save for the future
             5   Gain experience
             6   Build up a business
             7   Enjoys the work of the second job
             8   Other – Specify
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

MAR_C386   If (MAR_Q385 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to MAR_Q386*
             Else   *Go to MAR_C388*

MAR_Q386   What is the main reason why %you/he/she% worked at more than one job last
             week?

        INTERVIEWER: Specify.

             STRING [50]
             Don't know
             Refusal

MAR_C388   If (MAR_D384B = No) then   *Go to MAR_Q388*
             Else   *Go to MAR_Q390*

MAR_Q388   **Why %do you/does he/he does% usually work less than 30 hours a week?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11   Own illness or disability
12   Child care responsibilities
13   Elder care responsibilities
14   Other personal or family responsibilities
15   Going to school
16   Could only find part-time work
17   Did not want full-time work
18   Full-time work under 30 hours per week
19   Other - Specify
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAR_C389   If (MAR_Q388 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to MAR_Q389*
             Else   *Go to MAR_Q390*

MAR_Q389   Why %do you/does he/does he% usually work less than 30 hours a week?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

        STRING [50]
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAR_Q390   **How many days a week %do you/does he/does she% usually work (including all jobs)?**

        1..7
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAR_Q410   **Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% usual work
             schedule at %your/his/her% (main) job? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: For respondent's main job:
                 'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for
                 example, a substitute teacher).
                 'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance
                 (for example, pilots).

                 Read categories to respondent.

1   **... a regular daytime schedule or shift?**
2   **... a regular evening shift?**
3   **... a regular night shift?**
4   **... a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to
      evenings or to nights)**
5   **... a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods
      each day)**
6   **… a compressed work week?**
7   **... on call or casual?**
8   **... an irregular schedule?**
9   ... Other - Specify
      Don't know
      Refusal

MAR_C411   If (MAR_Q410 = Other - Specify) then   *Go to MAR_Q411*
             Else   *Go to MAR_Q416*

MAR_Q411   Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% usual work schedule at
             % your/his/her% (main) job?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

                 STRING [50]
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

MAR_Q416   **Considering %your/piRespFName's% main job, given the choice, would
             %you/he/she%, at %your/his/her% current wage rate, prefer to work:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **... fewer hours for less pay?**
2   **... more hours for more pay?**   *Go to end of module*
3   **... the same hours for the same pay?**   *Go to end of module*
4   ... None of the above   *Go to end of module*
      Don't know   *Go to end of module*
      Refusal   *Go to end of module*

MAR_Q418   **Why would %you/he/she% prefer to work fewer hours?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

    11   Family responsibilities
    12   Work related stress
    13   Other health reasons
    14   More leisure time
    15   Other - Specify
             Don't know
             Refusal

MAR_C419   If (MAR_Q418 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to MAR_Q419*
               Else   *Go to end of module*

MAR_Q419   Why would %you/he/she% prefer to work fewer hours?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

               STRING [50]   *Go to end of module*
               Don't know   *Go to end of module*
               Refusal   *Go to end of module*

MAR_Q420   **%Do you/Does piRespFName/Did you/Did piRespFName% have a
               pension plan through this employment?**

INTERVIEWER: Remember we are talking about the longest held employment in the
                 past 12 months.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to MAR_Q450*
            Don't know   *Go to MAR_Q450*
            Refusal   *Go to MAR_Q450*

MAR_Q430   **Is %your/his/her% pension one where %your/his/her% benefits are
               calculated using a formula (such as 2 percent of %your/his/her% income
               per year of service) or will %your/his/her% benefits vary depending on
               how the pension funds are invested?**

    1   Pension benefits are calculated using a formula
    2   Pension benefits vary depending on how they are invested
    3   Other
            Don't know
            Refusal

MAR_Q450   **Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% terms of employment in this job? %Were you/Was he/Was she% a:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **… regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?**
2   **… seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the seasons of the year)?**
3   **… term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?**
4   **… casual or on-call employee?**
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q464   **%Were you/Was he/Was she% a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q470   **Approximately, how many kilometres was %your/his/her% place of work from %your/his/her% residence?**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent works exclusively at home, please enter <995>.

If the respondent's commute to/from work is less than one kilometre, please enter <0>.

If the respondent states that they work at home then report the distance from their residence to where meetings are usually conducted (e.g. head office, satellite office).

0..500, 995
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK 14.3   *(((MAR_Q470 >= 0) and (MAR_Q470 <=500)) or*
(MAR_Q470 =9995) or (MAR_Q470 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MAR_Q482   **How many hours a week did %you/he/she% usually work at this job?**

0.1..168.0
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q483   **If %you/he/she% held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did %you/he/she% work at these other jobs?**

0.0..168.0
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q490   **Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% usual work schedule at %your/his/her% (main) job? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: For respondent's main job:
                "On call" means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
                "Irregular schedule" is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

                Read categories to respondent.

1   **... a regular daytime schedule or shift?**
2   **... a regular evening shift?**
3   **... a regular night shift?**
4   **... a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)**
5   **... a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)**
6   **… a compressed work week?**
7   **... on call or casual?**
8   **... an irregular schedule?**
9   ... Other - Specify
     Don't know
     Refusal

MAR_C491   If (MAR_Q490 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to MAR_Q491*
            Else   *Go to end of module*

MAR_Q491   Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% usual work schedule at %your/his/her% (main) job?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

                STRING [50]
                Don't know
                Refusal

End of module   {*Main activity of respondent*}

Module: Flexible work arrangements (FWA)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piTypeWork	MAR.MAR_Q172	Category type of work for the respondent
piNumChild	piNumChild	The number of birth, step- and adopted children of the respondent in the household
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Marital status of the respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who stated they were paid employees in MAR module.

FWA_C120   IF piTypeWork = Employee THEN   *Go to FWA_R120*
            Else   *Go to end of module*

FWA_R120   **The following questions ask about %your/his/her% work flexibility.**

      INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FWA_Q120   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% have a flexible schedule that allows %you/piRespFName% to choose the time %you/he/she% begin(s)% and end(s) %your/his/her% work day?**

      1   Yes
      2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

FWA_Q132   **Does %your/his/her% employer:**

      ... provide %you/him/her% with the option to work part-time?

      1   Yes
      2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

FWA_C133   IF ((piNumChild >= 1) AND
            (piNumChild <= 19)) THEN   *Go to FWA_Q133*
            Else   *Go to FWA_ C134*

FWA_Q133   Does %your/his/her% employer:
            ... provide %you/him/her% with the ability to take leave, paid or unpaid, to take care of %your/his/her% child(ren)?

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

FWA_C134   IF ((piMarStat = Married) OR
            (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN   *Go to FWA_Q134*
            Else   *Go to FWA_ Q135*

FWA_Q134   Does % your/his/her% employer:

            ... provide %you/him/her% with the ability to take leave, paid or unpaid, to take care of %your/his/her% %spouse/partner%?

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

FWA_Q135   Does %your/his/her% employer:

            ... provide %you/him/her% with the ability to take leave, paid or unpaid, to take care of other family members?

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

FWA_Q136   Does %your/his/her% employer:

            ... provide %you/him/her% with the ability to take extended leave <u>without pay</u> for personal reasons?

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

FWA_Q137   Does %your/his/her% employer:

... provide %you/him/her% with the option to telework?

INTERVIEWER: Telework is a work-at-home arrangement where employees work at
                least some of their regularly scheduled hours at home and for pay.

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

FWA_C150   IF ((FWA_Q120 = Yes) OR (FWA_Q132 = Yes) OR (
            FWA_Q133 = Yes) OR (FWA_Q134 = Yes) OR
            (FWA_Q135 = Yes) OR (FWA_Q136 = Yes) OR
            (FWA_Q137 = Yes)) THEN
                                                            Go to FWA_Q150
            ELSE   *Go to end of module*

FWA_Q150   **Could %you/piRespFName% use these flexible work arrangements without
            a negative impact on %your/his/her% career?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

End of module   *{Flexible Work Arrangement}*

Module: Job satisfaction (JSR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Respondent worked last week.
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Respondent worked last year.
piTypeWork	MAR.MAR_Q172	Category type of work for the respondent

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents whose main activity was paid work, or who worked in the past week, or who worked during the past 12 months.

JSR_C101   IF piProxyInter = No THEN
                        IF (piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR
                        (piWorkLastYr = Yes) THEN   *Go to JSR_R101*
                Else   *Go to end of module*

JSR_R101   **Now, I'd like to ask about your satisfaction with various aspects of your job during the past 12 months. For each question, please state whether you are very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied.**

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

JSR_Q101   **How satisfied are you:**

                …with the amount of income you received?

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If respondent has held more than one job during the past 12 months, please ask about his or her main job.

        1   Very satisfied
        2   Satisfied
        3   Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
        4   Dissatisfied
        5   Very dissatisfied
                Don't know
                Refusal

JSR_C102   IF piTypeWork = Employee THEN   *Go to JSR_Q102*
                Else   *Go to JSR_Q104*

JSR_Q102   How satisfied are you:

                …with the non-wage benefits you received?

        1   Very satisfied
        2   Satisfied
        3   Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
        4   Dissatisfied
        5   Very dissatisfied
                Don't know
                Refusal

JSR_Q103   How satisfied are you:

                …with the support you received from your supervisor?

        1   Very satisfied
        2   Satisfied
        3   Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
        4   Dissatisfied
        5   Very dissatisfied
                Don't know
                Refusal

JSR_Q104   How satisfied are you:

                …with the types of tasks you performed in your job?

        1   Very satisfied
        2   Satisfied
        3   Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
        4   Dissatisfied
        5   Very dissatisfied
                Don't know
                Refusal

JSR_Q105   How satisfied are you:

                  …with the amount of influence you had in decisions that affected your job?

        1   Very satisfied
        2   Satisfied
        3   Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
        4   Dissatisfied
        5   Very dissatisfied
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

JSR_C106   IF piTypeWork = Employee THEN   *Go to JSR_Q106*
                  Else   *Go to JSR_Q110*

JSR_Q106   How satisfied are you:

                  …with the opportunities you had for promotion or advancement?

        1   Very satisfied
        2   Satisfied
        3   Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
        4   Dissatisfied
        5   Very dissatisfied
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

JSR_Q110   **Overall, how satisfied are you with your job?**

        1   Very satisfied
        2   Satisfied
        3   Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
        4   Dissatisfied
        5   Very dissatisfied
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

JSR_Q120   **Would you say that most days at your job are :**

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

        1   **…very stressful?**
        2   **…somewhat stressful?**
        3   **…not too stressful?**
        4   **…not stressful at all?**
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

JSR_Q130 **How satisfied are you with the current balance between your job and home life? Are you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**…very satisfied?**	*Go to end of module*
2	**…satisfied?**	*Go to end of module*
3	**…neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?**	*Go to end of module*
4	**…dissatisfied?**	
5	**…very dissatisfied?**	
	Don't know	*Go to end of module*
	Refusal	*Go to end of module*

JSR_Q140 **Why are you dissatisfied?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 Not enough time for family (include spouse/partner and children)
12 Spends too much time on job/main activity
13 Not enough time for other activities (exclude work or family related activities)
14 Cannot find suitable employment
15 Employment related reason(s) (exclude spending too much time on job)
16 Health reasons (include sleep disorders)
17 Family related reason(s) (exclude not enough time for family)
18 Other – Specify
Don't know
Refusal

JSR_C141 If (JSR_Q140 = Other – Specify) then *Go to JSR_Q141*
Else *Go to end of module*

JSR_Q141 Why are you dissatisfied?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module *{Job Satisfaction }*

Module: Perceptions of time (PTI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Respondent worked last week.
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Respondent worked last year.

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who worked in the past year.

PTI_C175   IF piProxyInter = No THEN
                        IF ((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR
                        (piWorkLastYr = Yes)) THEN   *Go to PTI_Q175*
                ELSE   *Go to end of module*

PTI_Q175   **In the past 12 months, how often has it been difficult to fulfill family responsibilities because of the amount of time you spent on your job? Was it:**

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **...all of the time?**
    2   **...most of the time?**
    3   **...sometimes?**
    4   **...never?**
             Don't know
             Refusal

PTI_Q190   **In the past 12 months, how often has it been difficult to concentrate or fulfill your work responsibilities because of your family responsibilities? Was it:**

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **...all of the time?**
    2   **...most of the time?**
    3   **...sometimes?**
    4   **...never?**
             Don't know
             Refusal

End of module   *{ Perception of Time }*

Module: First full time job (FFJ)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piNumberJobs	MAR. MAR_D101	Indicates the number of jobs held by the respondent for 6 months or longer
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Respondent worked last week.
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Respondent worked last year.
piFtWorkLstWk	MAR.MAR_D384C	Respondent works 30 hours or more per week at current main job

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever worked for 6 months or longer.

FFJ_C100	IF piProxyInter = No AND piSampleType=RDD THEN	
	IF ((piNumberJobs = 1) AND ((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR (piWorkLastYr = Yes))) THEN	*Go to end of module*
	ELSEIF ((piNumberJobs >= 1) AND ((piNumberJobs <= 95)) THEN	*Go to FFJ_R101*
	ELSE	*Go to end of module*

FFJ_R101   **Now, some questions about your work history.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FFJ_C101   IF piFtWorkLastWk = Yes THEN   *FFJ_Q101 := Yes*
                                                   Go to FFJ_C110
             ELSE   *Go to FFJ_Q101*

FFJ_Q101   **Excluding work while you were going to school, have you ever worked full-time, that is, 30 hours or more a week at a job or business for 6 months or longer?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

FFJ_C110   IF *FFJ_Q101:= Yes THEN*
            IF (((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR
            (piWorkLastYr = Yes)) AND
            ((piFtWorkLstWk = Yes) OR
            (FFJ_Q101 = Yes))) THEN   *Go to FFJ_Q110*
            ELSE   *FFJ_Q110 := No*
                                      Go to FFJ_R130
        ELSE   *Go to end of module*

FFJ_Q110   **You just provided details of your %current/most recent% job. Was this your first full-time job?**

   1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
   2   No
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

FFJ_R130   **Please answer the following questions in relation to your first full-time job.**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

FFJ_Q130   **In what year did you first start working at this job?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the year when the respondent started <u>working 30 hours or more a week</u> for a period of six months or longer.

        1910..2007   *Go to FFJ_Q140*
        Don't know
        Refusal

FFJ_Q131   **How old were you when you first started working at this job?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the age when the respondent started <u>working 30 hours or more a week</u> for a period of six months or longer.

        10..120
        Don't know
        Refusal

CHECK   *((FFJ_Q131 <= piRespAge) OR (FFJ_Q131 = NONRESPONSE))*
         An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

FFJ_Q140   **In what year did you <u>stop</u> working at this job?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the year when the respondent stopped working at their first
                          full-time job.

            1910..2007   *Go to FFJ_ Q172*
            Don't know
            Refusal

FFJ_Q141   **How old were you when <u>stopped</u> working at this job?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the age when the respondent stopped working at their first full-
                          time job.

            10..120
            Don't know
            Refusal

CHECK   *((FFJ_Q141 <= piRespAge) OR (FFJ_Q141 = NONRESPONSE))*
         An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

FFJ_Q172   **Were you mainly:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

        1   **...a paid worker?**   *Go to FFJ_C300*
        2   **...self-employed?**
        3   **...an unpaid family worker?**   *Go to FFJ_C300*
             Don't know   *Go to FFJ_C300*
             Refusal   *Go to FFJ_C300*

FFJ_Q173   **Did you have any paid employees?**
        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to FFJ_Q175*
             Don't know   *Go to FFJ_Q175*
             Refusal   *Go to FFJ_Q175*

FFJ_Q174   **How many employees did you have?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If range given, enter maximum.

            1..9995
            Don't know
            Refusal

SIGNAL   *(((FFJ_Q174 >= 1) AND (FFJ_Q174 <= 100)) OR*
             (FFJ_Q174 = NONRESPONSE))
             An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

FFJ_Q175   **Was your business incorporated?**

       1   Yes
       2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal

FFJ_C300   IF ((FFJ_Q172 = Employee) OR
               (FFJ_Q172 = SelfEmployed)) THEN
                   IF FFJ_Q172 = Employee THEN
                                                   Go to FFJ_Q300
                   ELSE   *Go to FFJ_Q311*
               ELSE   *Go to end of module*

FFJ_Q300   **For whom did you work?**

       INTERVIEWER: Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

               STRING [50]
               Don't know
               Refusal

FFJ_Q311   **What kind of business, industry or service was this?**

       INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g. federal government, canning industry,
                        forestry services.

               STRING [50]
               Don't know
               Refusal

FFJ_Q312   **What kind of work were you doing?**

       INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g. office clerk, factory worker,
                        forestry technician.

               STRING [50]
               Don't know
               Refusal

FFJ_Q313 **In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g. filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

FFJ_C350 IF FFJ_Q172 = Employee THEN *Go to FFJ_Q350*
ELSE *Go to FFJ_Q382*

FFJ_Q350 **Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job? Were you :**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **…regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?**
2 **…seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the season of the year)?**
3 **…term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?**
4 **…casual or on-call employee?**
Don't know
Refusal

FFJ_Q364 **Were you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal

FFJ_Q382 **How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?**

0.0..168.0
Don't know
Refusal

FFJ_Q384   **If you held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did you work at these other jobs?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent did not work at other jobs enter <995>.

            0.0..168.0
    995   Did not work at another job
            Don't know
            Refusal

CHECK   (((FFJ_Q384 >= 0.0) AND (FFJ_Q384 <= 168.0)) OR
            (FFJ_Q384 = 995) OR (FFJ_Q384 = NONRESPONSE))
            An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

FFJ_Q410   **Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: For respondent's main job:
                'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
                'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

                Read categories to respondent.

    1   **...a regular daytime schedule or shift?**
    2   **...a regular evening shift?**
    3   **...a regular night shift?**
    4   **...a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)**
    5   **...a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)**
    6   **...a compressed work week?**
    7   **...on call or casual?**
    8   **...an irregular schedule?**
    9   ...Other - Specify
            Don't know
            Refusal

FFJ_C411   If (FFJ_Q410 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to FFJ_Q411*
            Else   *Go to end of module*

FFJ_Q411   Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

        INTERVIEWER: Specify.

                STRING [50]
                Don't know
                Refusal

End of module   *{ First full time job}*

Module: Longest held job (LHJ)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TP)
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piNumberJobs	MAR. MAR_D101	Indicates the number of jobs held by the respondent for 6 months or longer
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Respondent worked last week.
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Respondent worked last year.
piFFtWorkStYr	FFJ. FFJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of first full-time job

Respondents entering module: Respondents who ever worked for 6 months or longer

LHJ_C100	IF piProxyInter = No AND piSampleType=RDD THEN		
		IF ((piNumberJobs = 1) AND ((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR (piWorkLastYr = Yes) OR (piFFtWorkStr = RESPONSE) OR (piFFtWorkStrt = NONRESPONSE))) THEN	*Go to end of module*
		ELSEIF ((piNumberJobs >= 1) AND ((piNumberJobs <= 95)) THEN	*Go to LHJ_R110*
	ELSE		*Go to end of module*

LHJ_R110   **Now, some questions about the job or business you have worked at for the longest period of time.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LHJ_C110   IF ((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR
             (piWorkLastYr = Yes)) THEN   *Go to LHJ_Q110*
             ELSE   *Go to LHJ_C115*

LHJ_Q110   **You provided details of your %current/most recent% job. Was this your longest held job?**

    1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

LHJ_C115   IF ((piFirstFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR
                (piFirstFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   *Go to LHJ_Q115*
                ELSE   *LHJ_Q115 := No*
                                                             Go to LHJ_R130

LHJ_Q115   **You provided details of your first full-time job. Was this your longest held
                job?**

        1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
        2   No
                Don't know   *Go to end of module*
                Refusal   *Go to end of module*

LHJ_R130   **Please answer the following questions in relation to your longest held job.**

        INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LHJ_Q130   **In what year did you first start working at this job?**

        INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started <u>working at their longest
                        held job</u> for a period of six months or longer. If they have held 2
                        jobs for the same length of time, ask them to tell about the most
                        recent one. If they have had multiple jobs for the same length of
                        time, ask them about the one where they worked longer hours, or if
                        same hours, the most important to them.

                        1910..2007   *Go to LHJ_Q140*
                        Don't know
                        Refusal

LHJ_Q131   **How old were you when you first started working at this job?**

        INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when the respondent started working at their longest
                        held job for a period of six months or longer.

                        10..120
                        Don't know
                        Refusal

CHECK   *((LHJ_Q131 <= piRespAge) OR (LHJ_Q131 = NONRESPONSE))*
                An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

LHJ_Q140   **In what year did you <u>stop</u> working at this job?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the year when the respondent stopped working at their longest
                      held job.

        1910..2007   *Go to LHJ_ Q172*
        Don't know
        Refusal

LHJ_Q141   **How old were you when <u>stopped</u> working at this job?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the age when the respondent stopped working at their longest
                      held job.

        10..120
        Don't know
        Refusal

CHECK   *((LHJ_Q141 <= piRespAge) OR (LHJ_Q141 = NONRESPONSE))*
               An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

LHJ_Q172   **Were you mainly:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

      1   **...a paid worker?**   *Go to LHJ_C300*
      2   **...self-employed?**
      3   **...an unpaid family worker?**   *Go to LHJ_C300*
         Don't know   *Go to LHJ_C300*
         Refusal   *Go to LHJ_C300*

LHJ_Q173   **Did you have any paid employees?**

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to LHJ_Q175*
         Don't know   *Go to LHJ_Q175*
         Refusal   *Go to LHJ_Q175*

LHJ_Q174   **How many employees did you have?**

         INTERVIEWER: If range given, enter maximum.

         1..9995
         Don't know
         Refusal

SIGNAL   *(((LHJ_Q174 >= 1) AND (LHJ_Q174<=100)) or*
             (LHJ_Q174 = NONRESPONSE))
             An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

LHJ_Q175   **Was your business incorporated?**

         1   Yes
         2   No
              Don't know
              Refusal

LHJ_C300   IF ((LHJ_Q172 = Employee) OR
             (LHJ_Q172 = SelfEmployed)) THEN
                     IF LHJ_Q172 = Employee THEN
                                             Go to LHJ_Q300
                     ELSE   *Go to LHJ_Q311*
             ELSE   *Go to end of module*

LHJ_Q300   **For whom did you work?**

         INTERVIEWER: Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

         STRING [50]
         Don't know
         Refusal

LHJ_Q311   **What kind of business, industry or service was this?**

         INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g. federal government, canning industry,
                          forestry services.

         STRING [50]
         Don't know
         Refusal

LHJ_Q312   **What kind of work were you doing?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Give full description: e.g. office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician.

    STRING [50]
    Don't know
    Refusal

LHJ_Q313   **In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Give full description: e.g. filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

    STRING [50]
    Don't know
    Refusal

LHJ_C350   IF LHJ_Q172 = Employee THEN   *Go to LHJ_Q350*
            ELSE   *Go to LHJ_Q382*

LHJ_Q350   **Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job?**
            Were you :

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

    1   **…regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?**
    2   **…seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the season of the year)?**
    3   **…term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?**
    4   **…casual or on-call employee?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

LHJ_Q364   **Were you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

LHJ_Q382   **How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?**

    0.0..168.0
    Don't know
    Refusal

LHJ_Q384   **If you held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did you work at these other jobs?**

     <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If respondent did not work at other jobs enter <995>.

     0.0..168.0
995 Did not work at another job
     Don't know
     Refusal

CHECK   (((LHJ_Q384 >= 0.0) AND (LHJ_Q384 <= 168.0)) OR
     (LHJ_Q384 = 995) OR (LHJ_Q384 = NONRESPONSE))
     An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

LHJ_Q410   **Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:**

     <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   For respondent's main job:
     'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
     'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

     Read categories to respondent.

1   **...a regular daytime schedule or shift?**
2   **...a regular evening shift?**
3   **...a regular night shift?**
4   **...a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)**
5   **...a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)**
6   **...a compressed work week?**
7   **...on call or casual?**
8   **...an irregular schedule?**
9   ... Other - Specify
     Don't know
     Refusal

LHJ_C411   If (LHJ_Q410 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to LHJ_Q411*
     Else   *Go to end of module*

LHJ_Q411   Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your
             (main) job? Was it:

             INTERVIEWER: Specify.

             STRING [50]
             Don't know
             Refusal

End of module   *{ Longest held job}*

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Module: Most Recently Held Job (MRJ)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TP)
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piNumberJobs	MAR. MAR_D101	Indicates the number of jobs held by the respondent for 6 months or longer
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Respondent worked last week.
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Respondent worked last year.
piFFtWorkStYr	FFJ. FFJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of first full-time job
piLngWorkStYr	LHJ. LHJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of longest held job

.

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy RDD respondents who did not work during the past 12 months.

MRJ_C100	IF piProxyInter = No AND piSampleType=RDD THEN	
	IF ((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR (piWorkLastYr = Yes) OR ((piNumberJobs = 1) AND ((piFFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR (piFFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE) OR (piLngWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR (piLngWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)))) THEN	*Go to end of module*
	ELSEIF ((piNumberJobs >= 1) AND ((piNumberJobs <= 995)) THEN	*Go to MRJ_R115*
	ELSE	*Go to end of module*

MRJ_R115   **Now, I would like to ask you about your most recent job.**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

MRJ_C115   IF ((piFirstFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR
           (piFirstFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   *Go to MRJ_Q115*
           ELSE   *Go to MRJ_C120*

MRJ_Q115   **You provided details of your first full-time job. Was this your most recently held job?**

    1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

MRJ_C120   IF ((piLongestWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR
            (piLongestWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   *Go to MRJ_Q120*
            ELSE   *MRJ_Q120 := No*
                                                          Go to MRJ_R130

MRJ_Q120   **You provided details of your longest held job. Was this job also your most recently held job?**

    1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
    2   No
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

MRJ_R130   **Please answer the following questions in relation to your most recently held job.**

    INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MRJ_Q130   **In what year did you first start working at this job?**

    INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started working at their most recently held job for a period of six months or longer.

        1910..2007   *Go to MRJ_Q140*
        Don't know
        Refusal

MRJ_Q131   **How old were you when you first started working at this job?**

    INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when the respondent started working at your most recently held job for a period of six months or longer.

        10..120
        Don't know
        Refusal

CHECK   *((MRJ_Q131 <= piRespAge) OR (MRJ_Q131 = NONRESPONSE))*
             An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MRJ_Q140   **In what year did you <u>stop</u> working at this job?**

   INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent stopped working at their most
                   recently held job.

        1910..2007   *Go to MRJ_ Q172*
        Don't know
        Refusal

MRJ_Q141   **How old were you when you <u>stopped</u> working at this job?**

   INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when the respondent stopped working at their most
                   recent job.

        10..120
        Don't know
        Refusal

CHECK   *((MRJ_Q141 <= piRespAge) OR (MRJ_Q141 = NONRESPONSE)*
)
             An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MRJ_Q172   **Were you mainly:**

   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

        1   **...a paid worker?**   *Go to MRJ_C300*
        2   **...self-employed?**
        3   **... an unpaid family worker?**   *Go to MRJ_C300*
             Don't know   *Go to MRJ_C300*
             Refusal   *Go to MRJ_C300*

MRJ_Q173   **Did you have any paid employees?**

        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to MRJ_Q175*
             Don't know   *Go to MRJ_Q175*
             Refusal   *Go to MRJ_Q175*

MRJ_Q174   **How many employees did you have?**

    INTERVIEWER: If range given, enter maximum.

        1..9995
        Don't know
        Refusal

SIGNAL   *(((MRJ_Q174 >= 1) AND (MRJ_Q174 <= 100)) OR (MRJ_Q174 = NONRESPONSE))*
        An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

MRJ_Q175   **Was your business incorporated?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

MRJ_C300   IF ((MRJ_Q172 = Employee) OR (MRJ_Q172 = SelfEmployed))
        THEN
           IF MRJ_Q172 = Employee
           THEN   *Go to MRJ_Q300*
           ELSE   *Go to MRJ_Q311*
        ELSE   *Go to end of module*

MRJ_Q300   **For whom did you work?**

    INTERVIEWER: Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

        STRING [50]
        Don't know
        Refusal

MRJ_Q311   **What kind of business, industry or service was this?**

    INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., federal government, canning industry, forestry services.

        STRING [50]
        Don't know
        Refusal

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

MRJ_Q312   **What kind of work were you doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MRJ_Q313   **In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MRJ_C350   IF MRJ_Q172 = Employee THEN   *Go to MRJ_Q350*
            ELSE   *Go to MRJ_Q382*

MRJ_Q350   **Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job? Were you :**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **…regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?**
2   **…seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the season of the year)?**
3   **…term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?**
4   **…casual or on-call employee?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

MRJ_Q364   **Were you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

MRJ_Q382   **How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?**

                  0.0..168.0
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

MRJ_Q384   **If you held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did you**
                  work at these other jobs?

        INTERVIEWER: If respondent did not work at other jobs enter <995>.

                  0.0..168.0
         995   Did not work at another job
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

CHECK   (((MRJ_Q384 >= 0.0) AND (MRJ_Q384 <= 168.0)) OR
                  (MRJ_Q384 = 995) OR (MRJ_Q384 = NONRESPONSE))
                  An impossible value has been entered. Please return and
                  correct.

MRJ_Q410   **Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your**
                  (main) job? Was it:

        INTERVIEWER: For respondent's main job:
                         'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for
                         example, a substitute teacher).
                         'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance
                         (for example, pilots).

                         Read categories to respondent.

         1   **... a regular daytime schedule or shift?**
         2   **... a regular evening shift?**
         3   **... a regular night shift?**
         4   **... a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to**
                  evenings or to nights)
         5   **... a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods**
                  each day)
         6   **… a compressed work week?**
         7   **.. .on call or casual?**
         8   **... an irregular schedule?**
         9   ... Other - Specify
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

MRJ_C411   If (MRJ_Q410 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to MRJ_Q411*
                Else   *Go to end of module*

MRJ_Q411   Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main)
                job? Was it:

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

                STRING [50]
                Don't know
                Refusal

End of module   *{ Most recent job}*

Module: First Retired Job (FRJ)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piNumberJobs	MAR. MAR_D101	Indicates the number of jobs held by the respondent for 6 months or longer
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Respondent worked last week.
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Respondent worked last year.
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piFFtWorkStYr	FFJ. FFJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of first full-time job
piLngWorkStYr	LHJ. LHJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of longest held job
piMstWorkStYr	MRJ. MRJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of most recently held job

.

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy RDD respondents who have ever retired from a
                                job or a business.

FRJ_C100	IF piProxyInter = No AND piSampleType=RDD AND piEverRetired = Yes THEN		
		IF ((piNumberJobs = 1) AND ((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR (piWorkLastYr = Yes) OR ((piFFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR (piFFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) OR ((piLngWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR (piLngWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) OR ((piMstWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR (piMstWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)))) THEN	*Go to end of module*
		ElSE	*Go to FRJ_R110*
	ELSE		*Go to end of module*

FRJ_R110   **Now, I would like to ask you about the first job that you retired from.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FRJ_C110   IF ((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR
             (piWorkLastYr = Yes)) OR
             ((piMostRecentStYr = RESPONSE) OR
             (piMostRecentStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   *Go to FRJ_Q110*
             ELSE   *Go to FRJ_C115*

FRJ_Q110   **You provided details of your %current/most recent% job. Was this the
             first job you retired from?**

       1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
       2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal

FRJ_C115   IF ((piFirstFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR
             (piFirstFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   *Go to FRJ_Q115*
             ELSE   *Go to FRJ_C120*

FRJ_Q115   **You provided details of your first full-time job. Was this the first job you
             retired from?**

       1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
       2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal

FRJ_C120   IF ((piLngWorkStYr= RESPONSE) OR
             (piLngWorkStYr= NONRESPONSE)) THEN   *Go to FRJ_Q120*
             ELSE   *MRJ_Q120 := No*
                                                            Go to FRJ_R130

FRJ_Q120   **You provided details of your longest held job. Was this the first job you
             retired from?**

       1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
       2   No
             Don't know   *Go to end of module*
             Refusal   *Go to end of module*

FRJ_R130   **Please answer the following questions in relation to the first job that you
             retired from.**

       INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FRJ_Q130   **In what year did you first start working at this job?**

    INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started working at the job they
                    first retired from.

            1910..2007   *Go to FRJ_Q140*
            Don't know
            Refusal

FRJ_Q131   **How old were you when you first started working at this job?**

    INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when the respondent started working at the job they
                    first retired from.

            10..120
            Don't know
            Refusal

CHECK   *((FRJ_Q131 <= piRespAge) OR (FRJ_Q131 = NONRESPONSE))*
                An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

FRJ_Q140   **In what year did you <u>stop</u> working at this job?**

    INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent stopped working at the job they
                    first retired from.

            1910..2007   *Go to FRJ_ Q172*
            Don't know
            Refusal

FRJ_Q141   **How old were you when you <u>stopped</u> working at this job?**

    INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when the respondent stopped working at the job they
                    first retired from.

            10..120
            Don't know
            Refusal

CHECK   *((FRJ_Q141 <= piRespAge) OR (FRJ_Q141 = NONRESPONSE))*
                An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

FRJ_Q172   **Were you mainly:**

      INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

      1   **...a paid worker?**   *Go to FRJ_C300*
      2   **...self-employed?**
      3   **...an unpaid family worker?**   *Go to FRJ_C300*
            Don't know   *Go to FRJ_C300*
            Refusal   *Go to FRJ_C300*

FRJ_Q173   **Did you have any paid employees?**

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to FRJ_Q175*
            Don't know   *Go to FRJ_Q175*
            Refusal   *Go to FRJ_Q175*

FRJ_Q174   **How many employees did you have?**

      INTERVIEWER: If range given, enter maximum.

      1..9995
      Don't know
      Refusal

SIGNAL   *(((FRJ_Q174 >= 1) AND (FRJ_Q174 <= 100)) OR (FRJ_Q174 = NONRESPONSE))*
         An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

FRJ_Q175   **Was your business incorporated?**

      1   Yes
      2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

FRJ_C300   IF ((FRJ_Q172 = Employee) OR
                   (FRJ_Q172 = SelfEmployed))
                   THEN
                     IF FRJ_Q172 = Employee
                     THEN   *Go to FRJ_Q300*
                     ELSE   *Go to FRJ_Q311*
                   ELSE   *Go to end of module*

FRJ_Q300   **For whom did you work?**

      <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

         STRING [50]
         Don't know
         Refusal

FRJ_Q311   **What kind of business, industry or service was this?**

      <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Give full description: e.g., federal government, canning industry, forestry services.

         STRING [50]
         Don't know
         Refusal

FRJ_Q312   **What kind of work were you doing?**

      <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Give full description: e.g., office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician.

         STRING [50]
         Don't know
         Refusal

FRJ_Q313   **In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?**

      <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Give full description: e.g., filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

         STRING [50]
         Don't know
         Refusal

FRJ_C350   IF FRJ_Q172 = Employee THEN   *Go to FRJ_Q350*
                ELSE   *Go to FRJ_Q382*

FRJ_Q350   **Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job? Were you :**

        INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

        1   **…regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?**
        2   **…seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the season of the year)?**
        3   **…term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?**
        4   **…casual or on-call employee?**
                Don't know
                Refusal

FRJ_Q364   **Were you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
                Don't know
                Refusal

FRJ_Q382   **How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?**

                0.0..168.0
                Don't know
                Refusal

FRJ_Q384   **If you held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did you work at these other jobs?**

        INTERVIEWER: If respondent did not work at other jobs enter <995>.

                0.0..168.0
        995   Did not work at another job
                Don't know
                Refusal

CHECK   (((FRJ_Q384 >= 0.0) AND (FRJ_Q384 <= 168.0)) OR
                (FRJ_Q384 = 995) OR (FRJ_Q384 = NONRESPONSE))
                An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

FRJ_Q410 **Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: For respondent's main job:
'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

Read categories to respondent.

1 **...a regular daytime schedule or shift?**
2 **...a regular evening shift?**
3 **...a regular night shift?**
4 **...a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)**
5 **...a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)**
6 **… a compressed work week?**
7 **... on call or casual?**
8 **... an irregular schedule?**
9 ... Other - Specify
Don't know
Refusal

FRJ_C411 If (FRJ_Q410 = Other - Specify) then *Go to FRJ_Q411*
Else *Go to end of module*

FRJ_Q411 Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER : Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module *{ First retired job}*

Module: Most Recent Retired Job (MRR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TP)
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Respondent worked last week.
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Respondent worked last year.
piRetiredMore	MAR.MAR_Q153	Indicates if the respondent has retired more than once
piFFtWorkStYr	FFJ. FFJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of first full-time job
piLngWorkStYr	LHJ. LHJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of longest held job
piMstWorkStYr	MRJ. MRJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of most recently held job
piFRJWorkStYr	FRJ. FRJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of first job retired from

.

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy RDD respondents who have ever retired more than once.

MRR_C100   IF piProxyInter = No AND piSampleType=RDD
                  THEN
                        IF piRetiredMore = Yes THEN   *Go to MRR_R110*
                        ELSE   *Go to end of module*
                  ELSE   *Go to end of module*

MRR_R110   **Now, I would like to ask about the job that you most recently retired from.**

     INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MRR_C110   IF ((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR
                  (piWorkLastYr = Yes) OR
                  ((piMstWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR
                  (piMstWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE))) THEN   *Go to MRR_Q110*
                  ELSE   *Go to MRR_C115*

MRR_Q110   **You provided details of your %current/most recent% job. Was this the job you most recently retired from?**

          1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
          2   No
                Don't know
                Refusal

MRR_C115   IF ((piFirstFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR
            (piFirstFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   *Go to MRR_Q115*
            ELSE   *Go to MRR_C120*

MRR_Q115   **You provided details of your first full-time job. Was this the job you most
            recently retired from?**

        1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

MRR_C120   IF ((piLongestWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR
            (piLongestWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   *Go to MRR_Q120*
            ELSE   *Go to MRR_C125*

MRR_Q120   **You provided details of your longest held job. Was this the job you most
            recently retired from?**

        1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

MRR_C125   IF ((piFirstRetiredStYr = RESPONSE) OR
            (piFirstRetiredStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   *Go to MRR_Q125*
            ELSE   *MRR_Q125 := No*
                                                          Go to MRR_R130

MRR_Q125   **You provided details of the first job you retired from. Was this the job you
            most recently retired from?**

        1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
        2   No
            Don't know   *Go to end of module*
            Refusal   *Go to end of module*

MRR_R130   **Please answer the following questions in relation to the job you most
            recently retired from.**

        INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MRR_Q130   **In what year did you first start working at this job?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the year when the respondent started working at the job they
                most recently retired from.

        1910..2007   *Go to MRR_Q140*
        Don't know
        Refusal

MRR_Q131   **How old were you when you first started working at this job?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the age when the respondent started working at the job they
                most recently retired from.

        10..120
        Don't know
        Refusal

CHECK   *((MRR_Q131 <= piRespAge) OR (MRR_Q131 = NONRESPONSE))*
        An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MRR_Q140   **In what year did you <u>stop</u> working at this job?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the year when the respondent stopped working at the job they
                most recently retired from.

        1910..2007   *Go to MRR_ Q172*
        Don't know
        Refusal

MRR_Q141   **How old were you when you <u>stopped</u> working at this job?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the age when the respondent stopped working at the job they
                most recently retired from.

        10..120
        Don't know
        Refusal

CHECK   *((MRR_Q141 <= piRespAge) OR (MRR_Q141 = NONRESPONSE))*
        An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MRR_Q172   **Were you mainly:**

          <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

          1   **...a paid worker?**   *Go to MRR_C300*
          2   **...self-employed?**
          3   **...an unpaid family worker?**   *Go to MRR_C300*
                Don't know   *Go to MRR_C300*
                Refusal   *Go to MRR_C300*

MRR_Q173   **Did you have any paid employees?**

          1   Yes
          2   No   *Go to MRR_Q175*
                Don't know   *Go to MRR_Q175*
                Refusal   *Go to MRR_Q175*

MRR_Q174   **How many employees did you have?**

          <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If range given, enter maximum.

                1..9995
                Don't know
                Refusal

SIGNAL   *(((MRR_Q174 >= 1) AND (MRR_Q174 <= 100)) OR
                  (MRR_Q174 = NONRESPONSE))*
                  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

MRR_Q175   **Was your business incorporated?**

          1   Yes
          2   No
                Don't know
                Refusal

MRR_C300   IF ((MRR_Q172 = Employee) OR
                  (MRR_Q172 = SelfEmployed))
                  THEN
                     IF MRR_Q172 = Employee
                     THEN   *Go to MRR_Q300*

                     ELSE   *Go to MRR_Q311*
                  ELSE   *Go to end of module*

MRR_Q300   **For whom did you work?**

INTERVIEWER: Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MRR_Q311   **What kind of business, industry or service was this?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g. federal government, canning industry, forestry services.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MRR_Q312   **What kind of work were you doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MRR_Q313   **In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MRR_C350   IF MRR_Q172 = Employee THEN   *Go to MRR_Q350*
            ELSE   *Go to MRR_Q382*

MRR_Q350   **Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job? Were you :**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **…regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?**
2   **…seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the season of the year)?**
3   **…term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?**
4   **…casual or on-call employee?**
Don't know
Refusal

MRR_Q364   **Were you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

MRR_Q382   **How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?**

0.0..168.0
Don't know
Refusal

MRR_Q384   **If you held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did you work at these other jobs?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent did not work at other jobs enter <995>.

0.0..168.0
995   Did not work at another job
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK   (((MRR_Q384 >= 0.0) AND (MRR_Q384 <= 168.0)) OR
(MRR_Q384 = 995) OR (MRR_Q384 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MRR_Q410   **Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: For respondent's main job:
'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

Read categories to respondent.

1   **...a regular daytime schedule or shift?**
2   **...a regular evening shift?**
3   **...a regular night shift?**
4   **...a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)**
5   **...a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)**
6   **…a compressed work week?**
7   **...on call or casual?**
8   **...an irregular schedule?**
9   ... Other - Specify
Don't know
Refusal

MRR_C411   If (MRR_Q410 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to MRR_Q411*
Else   *Go to end of module*

MRR_Q411   Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module   *{ Most recent retired job}*

Module: Work Interruptions (WIR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TP)
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piNumberJobs	MAR.MAR_D101	Indicates the number of jobs held by the respondent for 6 months or longer

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy RDD respondents who have ever worked for 6 months or longer.

WIR_C100   IF ((piProxyInter = No) AND (piSampleType = RDD))
          THEN

                IF ((piNumberJobs >= 1) AND
                (piNumberJobs <= 95)) THEN   *Go to WIR_R100*
          ELSE   *Go to end of module*

WIR_R100   **Now, some questions about work interruptions.**

INTERVIEWER: Summer jobs and co-op programs are not to be considered in this section on work interruptions.

                Press <Enter> to continue.

WIR_Q100   **Since you began working, were you ever away from work for a period of six months or more?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
         Don't know   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

WIR_Q120   **Excluding any interruptions related to seasonal jobs, how many times have you been away from work for a period of six or more months?**

     1..95
     Don't know   *Go to end of module*
     Refusal   *Go to end of module*

WIR_D120   Number of work interruptions
                  IF ((WIR_Q120 >= 11) AND
                  (WIR_Q120 <= 95)) THEN   *WIR_D120 := 10*
                  ELSE   *WIR_D120 := WIR_Q120*

WIR_C130   IF ((WIR_D120 >= 1) AND
                  (WIR_D120 <= 10)) THEN   *Go to Sub-module IWI*
                  ELSE   *Go to end of module*

WIR_C140   FOR I:=1 to loopCnt DO IWI_Q100 to IWI_Q120 ENDDO
                  IF loopCnt=1 THEN %most recent/previous%=most recent, else %most
                  recent/previous%=previous

Sub-module: Information on Work Interruptions (IWI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the
data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piEpiNumber	I	Number of loop counter in WIR_Q130

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have had one more job interruptions.

IWI_D100   Episode number of work interruption.

                  IWI_D100 := piEpiNumber

IWI_Q100   **In what year did your %most recent/previous% work interruption begin?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when this work interruption began.

                  1910..2007
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

IWI_Q110   **What were the reasons you were away from work?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter maximum of 3 reasons.

        11   Temporary layoff/end of contract
        12   Lack of work
        13   Business or company closure
        14   Moved or transferred
        15   Changed jobs
        16   Own illness, disability or accident
        17   Immigration/emigration
        18   Returned to school
        19   Retired
        20   Maternity/paternity leave
        21   Child care
        22   Eldercare
        23   Marriage
        24   Personal or family responsibilities (other than child care or eldercare)
        25   Other
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

IWI_C111   If (IWI_Q110 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to IWI_Q111*
                  Else   *Go to IWI_Q120*

IWI_Q111   What were the reasons you were away from work?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

                  STRING[50]
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

IWI_Q120   **For how long were you away from work before you returned to work on a regular basis, either full-time or part-time?**

INTERVIEWER: Please enter reporting unit.

        1   months
        2   years   *Go to IWI_Q122*
        3   Respondent has not worked since   *Go to end of sub-module*
                  Don't know   *Go to end of sub-module*
                  Refusal   *Go to end of sub-module*

IWI_Q121   For how long were you away from work before you returned to work on a regular basis, either full-time or part-time?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of <u>months</u>.

            6..12   *Go to end of sub-module*
            Don't know   *Go to end of sub-module*
            Refusal   *Go to end of sub-module*

IWI_Q122   For how long were you away from work before you returned to work on a regular basis, either full-time or part-time?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of <u>years</u>.

            1..35
            Don't
            know
            Refusal

End of sub-module   *{* Information On Work Interruptions*}*

End of module   *{* Work Interruptions *}*

Module: Unemployment details (UDR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piNumbInterrp	WIR.WIR_Q120	Indicates the number of job interruptions

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy RDD respondents who have had one or more job interruptions.

UDR_C100   IF ((piProxyInter = No) AND (piSampleType = RDD)) THEN
                 IF ((piNumbInterrp >= 1) AND (piNumbInterrp <= 95)) THEN   *Go to WIR_R100*
         ELSE   *Go to end of module*

UDR_R100   **The following questions refer to your <u>most recent work interruption.</u>**

     <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Press <Enter> to continue.

UDR_Q100   **Were you actively seeking work during this work interruption?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

UDR_Q110   **Did you receive Employment Insurance (EI) during this period?**

     1   Yes
     2   No   *Go to UDR_Q130*
          Don't know   *Go to UDR_Q130*
          Refusal   *Go to UDR_Q130*

UDR_Q120   **For how many weeks did you receive EI?**

     1..42
     Don't know
     Refusal

UDR_Q130   **Overall, how adequate was your household income for your needs during this period of work interruption? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **…more than adequate?**
2   **…adequate?**
3   **…barely adequate?**
4   **…inadequate?**
5   **…very inadequate?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

UDR_C140   IF UDR_Q100 = No THEN   *Go to UDR_Q140*
            ELSEIF UDR_Q100 = Yes THEN   *Go to UDR_Q150*
            Else   *Go to end of module*

UDR_Q140   **Why did you not actively seek work?**

1   Own illness or disability
2   Caring for own children
3   Caring for elderly relatives
4   Other personal or family responsibilities
5   Going to school
6   Waiting for recall (to former job)
7   Waiting for replies from employers
8   Believed no work was available
9   No reason
10   Other reasons
95   Not applicable
     Don't know
     Refusal

UDR_C141   IF (UDR_Q140 =Other-specify) then   *Go to UDR_Q141*
            Else   *Go to end of module*

UDR_Q141   Why did you not actively seek work?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING[50]   *Go to end of module*
            Don't know   *Go to end of module*
            Refusal   *Go to end of module*

UDR_Q150   **What resources did you use to help you with your job search?**

     INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

        11   Close or extended family
        12   Friends, neighbours or former coworkers
        13   Private job placement agencies
        14   Government job placement agencies
        15   Government provided retraining or job counselling
                  programs
        16   Referral or counselling services from previous employer
        17   Other - specify
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

UDR_C151   If (UDR_Q150 =Other-specify) then   *Go to UDR_Q151*
                Else   *Go to UDR_Q160*

UDR_Q151   What resources did you use to help you with your job search?

     INTERVIEWER: Specify.

                  STRING[50]
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

UDR_Q160   **What barriers did you face to finding employment?**

     INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

        11   Insufficient training/lack of qualifications
        12   Age discrimination
        13   Lack of available jobs in my area
        14   Lack of information on available jobs
        15   Lack of transportation
        16   Unable to relocate
        17   Lack of confidence
        18   Overqualified
        19   Other - specify
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

UDR_C161   If (UDR_Q160 =Other- specify) then   *Go to UDR_Q161*
                Else   *Go to end of module*

UDR_Q161   What barriers did you face to finding employment?

          INTERVIEWER: Specify.

                    STRING[50]
                    Don't know
                    Refusal

End of module   *{ Unemployment details }*

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Module: Main Activity of Spouse/Partner (MAP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Marital status of the respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

MAP_C110   If ((piMarStat = Married) or
                 (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) then   *Go to MAP_R110*
                 Else   *Go to end of module*

MAP_R110   **The next few questions are about %your/his/her% %spouse's/partner's% main
                 activity.**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

MAP_Q110   **During the past 12 months, was %your/his/her% spouse's/partner's main
                 activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to
                 school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual major
                       activity.

       1   Working at a paid job or business
       2   Looking for paid work
       3   Going to school
       4   Caring for children
       5   Household work
       6   Retired
       7   Maternity/paternity leave
       8   Long term illness
       9   Other - Specify
               Don't know
               Refusal

MAP_D110   Last week, the respondent's
            spouse/partner's main activity was
            working at a paid job or business, looking
            for paid work or something else.
            If MAP_Q110 = PaidWork then   *MAP_D110 := PaidWork*
            Elseif MAP_Q110 = LookWork then   *MAP_D110 := LookWork*
            Else   *MAP_D110 := SomethingElse*

MAP_C111   If (MAP_Q110 = Other - Specify) then   *Go to MAP_Q111*
            ElseIf MAP_Q110 = GotoSchool then   *Go to MAP_Q120*
            Else   *Go to MAP_C130*

MAP_Q111   During the past 12 months, was %your/his/her% spouse's/partner's main
            activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to
            school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]   *Go to MAP_C130*
            Don't know   *Go to MAP_C130*
            Refusal   *Go to MAP_C130*

MAP_Q120   **Was he/she studying full-time or part-time?**

        1   Full-time
        2   Part-time
            Don't know
            Refusal

MAP_C130   If ((MAP_D110 = LookWork) or
            (MAP_D110 = SomethingElse)) then   *Go to MAP_Q130*
            Else   *Go to MAP_C131*

MAP_Q130   **Did he/she have a job or was he/she self-employed at any time during the
            past 12 months?**

    INTERVIEWER: Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity
                    leave.

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

MAP_C131   If ((MAP_D110 = PaidWork) or
            (MAP_Q130 = Yes)) then   *Go to MAP_Q131*
            Else   *Go to end of module*

MAP_Q131 **How many weeks did he/she work during the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Include all jobs.
Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

1..52
Don't know
Refusal

MAP_Q132 **Was he/she mainly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 **...a paid worker?**
2 **...self-employed?**
3 **...an unpaid family worker?**
Don't know
Refusal

MAP_Q135 **In an average week, how many hours did he/she usually work?**

INTERVIEWER: Include all jobs.
Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

0.0..168.0
Don't know
Refusal

MAP_C140 IF ((MAP_Q135 >= 0.1) AND   *Go to MAP_Q140*
(MAP_Q135 <= 29.9)) THEN
Else   *Go to MAP_C145*

MAP_Q140 **What is the main reason why %your/his/her% spouse/partner usually works less than 30 hours per week?**

1 Own illness or disability
2 Child care responsibilities
3 Elder care responsibilities
4 Other personal or family responsibilities
5 Going to school
6 Could only find part-time work
7 Did not want full-time work
8 Other – Specify
Don't know
Refusal

MAP_C141   If (MAP_Q140 = Other - Specify) then   *Go to MAP_Q141*
            Else   *Go to MAP_C145*

MAP_Q141   What is the main reason why %your/his/her% spouse/partner usually works
            less than 30 hours per week?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

MAP_C145   IF MAP_Q132 = Employee THEN   *Go to MAP_Q145*
            Else   *Go to MAP_Q150*

MAP_Q145   **Is his/her job permanent?**

    INTERVIEWER: It is a permanent job if the employer did not hire the employee on
                    the understanding that the job would last only for a fixed duration, or
                    until a given date or until the end of the project.

        1   Yes
        2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal

MAP_Q150   **Did he/she have more than one paid job last week?**

        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to MAP_Q190*
             Don't know   *Go to MAP_Q190*
             Refusal   *Go to MAP_Q190*

MAP_Q155   **What is the main reason he/she worked at more than one job last week?**

        1   Meet regular household expenses
        2   Pay off debts
        3   Buy something special
        4   Save for the future
        5   Gain experience
        6   Build up a business
        7   Enjoy the work of the second job
        8   Other - Specify
             Don't know
             Refusal

MAP_C156   If (MAP_Q155 = Other - Specify) then   *Go to MAP_Q156*
                  Else   *Go to MAP_Q190*

MAP_Q156   What is the main reason he/she worked at more than one job last week?

   INTERVIEWER: Specify.

                  STRING [50]
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

MAP_Q190   **During the past 12 months, was he/she ever without a job and looking for work?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

End of module   *{ Main Activity of Spouse/Partner }*

Module: Ever Retired (RER)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMainAct	MAR.MAR_Q110	Main activity of the respondent
piEverWorked	MAR.MAR_Q136	Indicates if the respondent has ever worked
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

.

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have never retired from a job or business or whose main activity is not retired.

RER_C211   IF ((piMainAct = Retired) OR
                (piEverWorked = No) OR
                (piEverRetired = Yes)) THEN   *Go to end of module*
                ELSE   *Go to RER_R211*

RER_R211   **The next set of questions asks about circumstances that may lead to retirement. %Have you/Has piRespFName% ever experienced any of the following circumstances?**

RER_Q211   **Did %you/he/she% become eligible for a pension or have enough years for a pension?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
                Don't know
                Refusal

RER_Q212   **Did %you/he/she% receive an early retirement package?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
                Don't know
                Refusal

RER_Q213   **Did %you/he/she% significantly reduce the amount of work %you/he/she% did for a business or farm %you/he/she% operated?**

1   Yes
2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

RER_Q214   **%Were you/Was he/Was she% laid off or lost a job and did not look for work or gave up looking for work?**

1   Yes
2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

RER_Q215   **Did %you/he/she% significantly reduce %your/his/her% work time because of %your/his/her% health?**

1   Yes
2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

RER_Q216   **(Did %you/he/she% significantly reduce %your/his/her% work time) because %you/he/she% could afford to live on savings, investments or retirement income?**

1   Yes
2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

RER_Q217   **(Did %you/he/she% significantly reduce %your/his/her% work time) because of the health of %your/his/her% spouse/partner or the health of a relative?**

1   Yes
2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

End of module   *{Ever retired}*

Module: Civic Engagement of Respondent (CER)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

CER_R110   **The next few questions are about the groups or organizations, networks or associations %you/he/she% may belong to. These may be formally organized groups or just groups of people who get together regularly to do an activity or to talk about things.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CER_Q110   **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% belong to any such groups?**

INTERVIEWER: For example, professional association, political party or group, sports or recreational organization, cultural, educational or hobby organization, religious group, school group, civic or community association, service club or fraternal organization or others.

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to CER_Q340*
      Don't know   *Go to CER_Q340*
      Refusal   *Go to CER_Q340*

CER_Q270   **%Were you/Was he/Was she% active in any of these groups through the Internet?**

INTERVIEWER: Include all involvement through the Internet.

   1   Yes
   2   No
   3   No access to computer/Internet
      Don't know
      Refusal

CER_Q340 **Over the past five years, would you say that %your/his/her% involvement in groups or organizations has:**

  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

  1   **…increased?**
  2   **…decreased?**
  3   **…stayed the same?**
      Don't know
      Refusal

End of module   *{ CivicEngagement }*

Section 4: Retirement Experience of Respondent

Module: Preparations for Retirement (PFR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMainAct	MAR.MAR_Q110	Main activity of respondent
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever retired from a job or business or respondents whose main activity is retired.

PFR_C110   IF ((piMainAct = Retired) OR
             (piEverRetired = Yes)) THEN   *Go to PFR_R110*
             ELSE   *Go to end of module*

PFR_R110   **The following questions ask about %your/ his/her% retirement experiences.
             If %you have/he has/she has% retired more than once, please answer the
             following questions in relation to %your/his/her% <u>first</u> retirement. Some of
             these questions may not apply to %you/piRespFName%, but we need to ask
             the same questions of everyone.**

       <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

PFR_Q110   **To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:**

             …work more hours or fewer hours than you did previously?

       1   Worked more hours
       2   Worked fewer hours
       3   Did not change work hours
       4   Did not prepare for retirement
             Don't know
             Refusal

PFR_Q120   To prepare for retirement, did % you / he/she %:

…increase %your/his/her% hysical activities?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Did not prepare for retirement
     Don't know
     Refusal

PFR_Q130   To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

…develop new leisure activities and hobbies?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Did not prepare for retirement
     Don't know
     Refusal

PFR_Q140   To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

…gather retirement information? (for example, talk with a consultant or attended a course)

1   Yes
2   No
3   Did not prepare for retirement
     Don't know
     Refusal

PFR_Q150   To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

…get involved in volunteer activities?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Did not prepare for retirement
     Don't know
     Refusal

PFR_R210   **The next few questions are about %your/his/her% <u>household</u> finances.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PFR_Q210   **Did %you/he/she% <u>ever</u> contribute to an RRSP?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to PFR_Q230*
     Don't know
     Refusal

PFR_Q220   **Did %you/he/she% contribute to an RRSP during the <u>5 years prior to %your/ his/her% retirement?</u>**

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

PFR_Q225   **Approximately how much money did %you/he/she% have in RRSPs when %you/he/she% retired? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **…under $50,000**
2   **…$50,000 to $100,000**
3   **…over $100,000**
     Don't know
     Refusal

PFR_Q230   **To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:**

            …build up %your/ his/her% savings, excluding RRSP contributions?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Did not prepare for retirement
     Don't know
     Refusal

PFR_Q240   To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

…make other investments? (such as stocks, bonds, mutual funds, rental income, equity in business)

1   Yes
2   No
3   Did not prepare for retirement
      Don't know
      Refusal

PFR_Q250   To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

…buy or sell real estate? (such as buying a principal residence or downsizing)

1   Yes
2   No
3   Did not prepare for retirement
      Don't know
      Refusal

PFR_Q260   To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

…pay off old mortgages or avoid getting new mortgages?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Did not prepare for retirement
      Don't know
      Refusal

PFR_Q270   To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

…pay-off or avoid other debts (such as loans, or lines of credit)?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Did not prepare for retirement
      Don't know
      Refusal

PFR_Q300   **Prior to %your/his/her%retirement, did %you/he/she% have a pension plan through employment, besides the Canada or Quebec Pension Plan?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to PFR_Q310*
        Don't know
        Refusal

PFR_Q305   **How many years of pensionable service did %you/he/she% have prior to %your/his/her% retirement?**

        0..60
        Don't know
        Refusal

PFR_Q310   **How well did %you/he/she% understand public retirement programs such as CPP/QPP and Old Age Security when %you/he/she% retired? Was it:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

    1   **…very well?**
    2   **…somewhat?**
    3   **…not at all?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

PFR_Q320   **When %you/he/she% retired, how adequate were %your/his/her% household income and investments to maintain %your/his/her% standard of living? Was it:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

    1   **…more than adequate?**
    2   **…adequate?**
    3   **…barely adequate?**
    4   **…inadequate?**
    5   **…very inadequate?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

PFR_Q330 **From whom if anyone %do you/does he/does she% typically get financial advice, including advice about retirement programs?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11   Spouse / partner
12   Other family member / friends
13   Employees at a financial institution
14   Broker
15   Financial planner / investment counsellor
16   Media/newsletters / financial books
17   Accountant
18   Employer
19   Federal government
20   Provincial government
21   Other - specify
95   Nobody
      Don't know
      Refusal

PFR_C331   If (PFR_Q330 = Other-specify) then   *Go to PFR_Q331*
            else   *Go to PFR_Q410*

PFR_Q331   From whom, if anyone, %do you/does he/does she% typically get financial advice, including advice about retirement programs?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

PFR_Q410   **How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:**

            …by telephone?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

PFR_Q420   How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on
            retirement programs? Would it be:

            … on the Internet?

            1   Yes
            2   No
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

PFR_Q430   How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on
            retirement programs? Would it be:

            …from television?

            1   Yes
            2   No
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

PFR_Q440   How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on
            retirement programs? Would it be:

            …in the mail?

            1   Yes
            2   No
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

PFR_Q450   How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on
            retirement programs? Would it be:

            …through the newspapers?

            1   Yes
            2   No
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

PFR_Q460   How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on
            retirement programs? Would it be:

            …from the radio?

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

PFR_Q470   How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on
            retirement programs? Would it be:

            …from government service centres in or near %your/his/her% community?

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

PFR_Q490   How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on
            retirement programs? Would it be:

            …from some other method?

        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to end of module*
            Don't know   *Go to end of module*
            Refusal   *Go to end of module*

PFR_Q491   How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on
            retirement programs? Would it be:

            …from some other method?

        INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

End of module   *{ Preparation for retirement }*

Module: Reasons for retirement (RFR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMainAct	MAR.MAR_Q110	Main activity of respodnent
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever retired

RFR_C110   IF ((piMainAct = Retired) OR
                 (piEverRetired = Yes)) THEN   *Go to RFR_R110*
                 ELSE   *Go to end of module*

RFR_R110   **Now we want to ask about %your/his/her%reasons for retirement. If %you have/he has/she has% retired more than once, please answer the following questions in relation to %your/his/her% <u>first</u> retirement.**

              <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

RFR_Q110   **Just before %your/his/her% retirement, %were you/was he/was she%:**

              ...on short-term sick leave?

              1   Yes   *Go to RFR_Q140*
              2   No
                     Don't know
                     Refusal

RFR_Q120   Just before %your/his/her% retirement, %were you/was he/was she%:

              …on long-term disability leave?

              1   Yes   *Go to RFR_Q140*
              2   No
                     Don't know
                     Refusal

RFR_Q130   Just before %your/his/her% retirement, %were you/was he/was she%:

…unemployed?

1   Yes   *Go to RFR_R211*
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q140   Just before %your/his/her% retirement, %were you/was he/was she%:

…on leave from work, without pay?

1   Yes   *Go to RFR_R211*
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q150   Just before %your/his/her% retirement, %were you/was he/was she% :

…on leave from work, with pay?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_R211   **People retire for many reasons. Please indicate which of the following reasons contributed to %your/his/her% decision to retire.**

   INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RFR_Q211   **Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:**

…%your/his/her% health?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q212   Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…having to provide care to a family member or friend?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q213   Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…having adequate retirement income? (such as pensions and investments)

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q214   Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…mandatory retirement policies?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q215   Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…having an early retirement plan?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q216   Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…having been unemployed and not being able to find a job?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q217   Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…wanting to stop working?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q218   Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…wanting to start a different career or work part-time?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q219   Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…that %your/his/her% skill sets were outdated?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q220   Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…lagging behind in knowing how to use new technologies?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q221   Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…that %you/he/she% began working at an early age?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q222   Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

…that %your/his/her% job was downsized?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q223   Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

…that %your/his/her% workplace discriminated against older workers?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q224   Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

…wishing to pursue hobbies or other activities of personal interest?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q225   Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

…that %your/his/her% work was too stressful or physically demanding?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q226   Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

…that earning a salary would reduce the amount of pension %you/he/she% received (because of CPP and tax rules)?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q227   Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

…that %you/he/she% did not enjoy %your/his/her% work?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q228   Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

…any other reasons?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_D228   Indicates the number of retirement reasons.   0..18

            IF RFR_Q211 = Yes THEN   RFR_D228 := RFR_D228 + 1
            IF RFR_Q212 = Yes THEN   RFR_D228 := RFR_D228 + 1
            IF RFR_Q213 = Yes THEN   RFR_D228 := RFR_D228 + 1
            …
            IF RFR_Q227 = Yes THEN   RFR_D228 := RFR_D228 + 1
            IF RFR_Q228 = Yes THEN   RFR_D228 := RFR_D228 + 1

RFR_C229   If (RFR_Q228= Yes) then   *Go to RFR_Q229*
            Else   *Go to RFR_C240*

RFR_Q229   Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

            …any other reasons?

            INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

RFR_C240   IF ((RFR_D228 >= 2) AND   *Go to RFR_Q240*
            (RFR_D228 <= 18)) THEN

            Else   *Go to RFR_C250*

RFR_Q240   **What was the main reason that %you/he/she% retired?**

    1   %Your/His/Her % health.
    2   Having to provide care to a family member or friend.
    3   Having adequate retirement income. (such as pensions and investments)
    4   Mandatory retirement policies.
    5   Having an early retirement plan.
    6   That %you were /piRespFName was% unemployed and not able to find a job.
    7   %Your/His/Her% wish to stop working.
    8   Wanting to start a different career or work part-time.
    9   That %your/his/her% skill sets were outdated.
   10   Lagging behind in knowing how to use new technologies.
   11   Having began working at an early age.
   12   That %your/his/her% job was downsized.
   13   That %your/his/her% workplace discriminated against older workers.
   14   Wishing to pursue hobbies or other activities of personal interest.
   15   That %your/his/her% work was too physically demanding
   16   CPP and tax rules
   17   Not enjoy %your/his/her% work
   18   Other reasons
         Don't know
         Refusal

RFR_C250   If ((RFR_Q240 =1. health or
              (RFR_Q211= Yes)) then   *Go to RFR_Q250*
              Else   *Go to RFR_Q260*

RFR_Q250   **To what extent did %your/his/her% health problem(s) affect %your/
              his/her% ability to work? Did it:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

    1   **…limit the amount or kind of work %you/he/she% could do?**
    2   **…completely prevent %you/piRespFName% from working at a job or
         business?**
    3   **…neither of the above?**
         Don't know
         Refusal

RFR_Q260   **How would you describe %your/his/her% health at the time %you/he/she% retired? Compared to others %your/his/her% age, would you say that %your/his/her% health was:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **…excellent?**
2   **…very good?**
3   **…good?**
4   **…fair?**
5   **…poor?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_Q270   **Compared to %your/his/her% health at the time of %your/his/her% retirement, would you say that %your/his/her% current health is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **…much better?**
2   **…somewhat better?**
3   **…the same?**
4   **…somewhat worse?**
5   **…much worse?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

RFR_C280   IF ((RFR_Q240 = WishToStop) OR
            ((RFR_D228 = 1) AND (RFR_Q217=Yes)))   *Go to end of module*
            THEN
            ELSE   *Go to RFR_Q280*

RFR_Q280   **Was %your/his/her% retirement voluntary, (that is, did %you/he/she% want to retire):**

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{ Reasons for retirement }*

Module: Spousal Influences on Retirement (SIR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piMainAct	MAR.MAR_Q110	Main activity of respondent
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who have ever retired.

SIR_C100   IF piProxyInter = No THEN
                    IF ((piMainAct = Retired) OR
                    (piEverRetired = Yes)) THEN   *Go to SIR_R100*
                    ELSE   *Go to end of module*

SIR_R100   **The next questions ask about your relationships at the time of your retirement.**

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press < Enter > to continue.

SIR_Q100   **Were you married or in a common-law relationship when you retired?**

        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to end of module*
              Don't know   *Go to end of module*
              Refusal   *Go to end of module*

SIR_Q104   **Were you older or younger than your spouse or partner?**

        1   Older
        2   Younger
        3   Same age   *Go to SIR_Q120*
              Don't know   *Go to SIR_Q120*
              Refusal   *Go to SIR_Q120*

SIR_Q105   **What was the age difference between you and your spouse or partner?**

             0..80
             Don't know
             Refusal

SIR_Q120   **Did you retire:**

             <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

             1   **…more than 12 months <u>before</u> your spouse or partner?**
             2   **…more than 12 months <u>after</u> your spouse or partner?**
             3   **…within 12 months of your spouse or partner?**
             4   **…spouse or partner never worked?**   *Go to SIR_Q210*
             5   **…spouse or partner still working?**
                   Don't know
                   Refusal

SIR_Q200   **At the time of your retirement, did your spouse or partner have an employer-sponsored pension plan (besides the Canada or Quebec Pension Plan)?**

             1   Yes
             2   No
                   Don't know
                   Refusal

SIR_Q210   **Did you retire earlier or later than planned?**

             1   Retired earlier
             2   Retired later
             3   Neither earlier nor later
             4   Not applicable
                   Don't know
                   Refusal

SIR_R220   **Sometimes, people's reasons for retirement, or the timing of retirement, are influenced by their spouse or partner.**

             <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

SIR_Q220   **Was your decision on <u>when</u> to retire influenced by:**

            …an agreement with your spouse or partner?

            1   Yes
            2   No
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

SIR_Q230   Was your decision on <u>when</u> to retire influenced by:

            …your spouse or partner's poor health?

            1   Yes
            2   No
            3   Not applicable
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

SIR_C240   IF (SIR_Q120=4. NeverWorked) OR
            (SIR_Q120=5. StillWorking) THEN   *Go to SIR_Q250*
            ELSE   *Go to SIR_Q240*

SIR_Q240   **Was your decision on <u>when</u> to retire influenced by:**

            …your spouse or partner's retirement income?

            1   Yes
            2   No   *Go to SIR_Q250*
            3   Not applicable   *Go to SIR_Q250*
                 Don't know   *Go to SIR_Q250*
                 Refusal   *Go to SIR_Q250*

SIR_Q245   **Was it because your spouse or partner:**

            <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent

            1   **…had an adequate retirement income?**
            2   **…did not have an adequate retirement income?**
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

SIR_Q250   Was your decision on <u>when</u> to retire influenced by:

…your spouse or partner's wish for you to retire?

    1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SIR_Q260   Was your decision on <u>when</u> to retire influenced by:

…your spouse or partner's wish for you to continue working?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{ Spousal Influences On Retirement}*

Module: Conditions to continue work (CCW)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piPensionEmp	PFR.PFR_Q300	Indicates if the respondent, prior to retirement, had a pension plan through employment

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who have ever retired

CCW_C110   IF piProxyInter = No THEN
                          IF piEverRetired = Yes THEN   *Go to CCW_Q110*
                          ELSE   *Go to end of module*

CCW_Q110   **At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if :**

               …mandatory retirement policies had not existed?

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If respondent retired more than once, please refer to his or her first retirement

   1   Yes   *Go to CCW_D210*
   2   No
   3   Not applicable
          Don't know
          Refusal

CCW_Q120   At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

               …your health had been better?

   1   Yes
   2   No
   3   Not applicable
          Don't know
          Refusal

CCW_Q130   At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

…you had found a job?

   1   Yes   *Go to CCW_D210*

   2   No
   3   Not applicable
       Don't know
       Refusal

CCW_C140   IF piPensionEmp = Yes THEN   *Go to* CCW_Q140
           else   *Go to* CCW_Q160

CCW_Q140   At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

…you had been able to work fewer hours without affecting your pension?

   1   Yes
   2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

CCW_Q150   At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

…your vacation leave had been increased without affecting your pension?

   1   Yes
   2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

CCW_Q160   At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

…your employer had raised your pay?

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to CCW_Q170*
       Don't know   *Go to CCW_Q170*
       Refusal   *Go to CCW_Q170*

CCW_Q165   **What is the minimum amount of <u>annual</u> pay increase that would have persuaded you to continue working?**

       0..999995
       Don't know
       Refusal

CCW_Q170   **At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:**

…you could have worked part time?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

CCW_Q175   At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

…you could have worked part year?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

CCW_Q180   At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

…you had found suitable care giving arrangements for your dependents?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Not applicable
     Don't know
     Refusal

CCW_Q190   At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

…you had the opportunity to do more interesting work?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

CCW_Q200   At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

…your job had been less stressful or less physically demanding?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Not applicable
     Don't know
     Refusal

CCW_Q210   At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work:

…for any other reason?

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to CCW_D210*
     Don't know   *Go to CCW_D210*
     Refusal   *Go to CCW_D210*

CCW_Q211   At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work:

…for any other reason?

STRING[50]
Don't know
Refusal

CCW_D210   IF CCW_Q120 = Yes THEN   *CCW_D210:=1*
            IF CCW_Q130 = Yes THEN   *CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1*
            IF CCW_Q140 = Yes THEN   *CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1*
            IF CCW_Q150 = Yes THEN   *CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1*
            IF CCW_Q160 = Yes THEN   *CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1*
            IF CCW_Q170 = Yes THEN   *CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1*
            IF CCW_Q175 = Yes THEN   *CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1*
            IF CCW_Q180 = Yes THEN   *CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1*
            IF CCW_Q190 = Yes THEN   *CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1*
            IF CCW_Q200 = Yes THEN   *CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1*
            IF CCW_Q210 = Yes THEN   *CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1*

CCW_C300   IF CCW_Q110 = Yes THEN   *CCW_Q300 := Mandatory*
                                         Go to end of module

            ELSEIF CCW_Q130 = Yes THEN   *CCW_Q300 := FoundJob*
                                         Go to end of module

            ELSEIF ((CCW_D210 >= 2)
            AND   *Go to CCW_Q300*
            (CCW_D210 <= 11)) THEN
            ELSE   *Go to end of module*

CCW_Q300 **Which reason would have had the greatest influence on your decision to continue working?**

1 Mandatory retirement policies had not existed.
2 Health had been better.
3 Found a job.
4 Had been able to work fewer hours without affecting pension.
5 Vacation leave had been increased without affecting pension.
6 Employer had raised pay.
7 Could have worked part time.
8 Found suitable care giving arrangements for dependents.
9 Had the opportunity to do more interesting work.
10 Job had been less stressful or physically demanding.
11 Other
Don't know
Refusal

End of module *{ Conditions to continue work }*

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Module: Returning to work (RTW)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piRetiredMore	MAR.MAR_Q153	Indicates if the respondent has retired more than once.
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever retired

RTW_C110   IF piEverRetired = Yes THEN   *Go to* RTW_Q110
               ELSE   *Go to end of module*

RTW_Q110   **How highly do you think %your/his/her% skills were valued in %your/his/her% workplace when %you/he/she% retired? Use a scale from 1 to 5, 1 being no value at all and 5 being highly valuable.**

               1..5
     95   Not applicable
               Don't know
               Refusal

RTW_R200   **Now some questions about looking for paid work after retirement. If %you/he/she% retired more than once, please answer the following questions in relation to %your/his/her% <u>first</u> retirement.**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

RTW_Q200   **Did %you/ he/she% <u>look</u> for paid work at any time after %your/his/her %retirement?**

     1   Yes
     2   No   *Go to RTW_Q300*
               Don't know   *Go to RTW_Q300*
               Refusal   *Go to RTW_Q300*

RTW_Q211 **What were the main reasons that % you/ he/she% <u>looked</u> for paid work or <u>accepted</u> paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:**

…financial considerations?

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal

RTW_Q212 What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% <u>looked</u> for paid work or <u>accepted</u> paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

…wanting to keep %yourself/himself/herself% busy?

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal

RTW_Q213 What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% <u>looked</u> for paid work or <u>accepted</u> paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

…care giving duties were no longer required?

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal

RTW_Q214 What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% <u>looked</u> for paid work or <u>accepted</u> paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

…improvement in % your/his/her% health?

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal

RTW_Q215   What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% <u>looked</u> for paid work or <u>accepted</u> paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

…wanting a challenge?

1   Yes
2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

RTW_Q216   What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% <u>looked</u> for paid work or <u>accepted</u> paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

…being offered an interesting opportunity?

1   Yes
2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

RTW_Q217   What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% <u>looked</u> for paid work or <u>accepted</u> paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

…wanting to make a contribution?

1   Yes
2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

RTW_Q218   What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% <u>looked</u> for paid work or <u>accepted</u> paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

…pressure from an employer?

1   Yes
2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

RTW_Q219   What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% <u>looked</u> for paid work or <u>accepted</u>
            paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

            …not liking retirement?

    1   Yes
    2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

RTW_Q220   What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% <u>looked</u> for paid work or <u>accepted</u>
            paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

            …some other reason?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to RTW_Q300*
            Don't know   *Go to RTW_Q300*
            Refusal   *Go to RTW_Q300*

RTW_Q221   What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% <u>looked</u> for paid work or <u>accepted</u>
            paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

            …some other reason?

       <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

RTW_Q300   **Did %you/he/she% <u>do</u> any paid work at any time at a job or business after
            %you/his/her%retirement?**

       <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If respondent retired more than once, please refer to his/her first
                              retirement.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
            Don't know   *Go to end of module*
            Refusal   *Go to end of module*

RTW_Q310   **Did %you/he/she% return to a former employer?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RTW_Q320   **Did %your/his/her% general sense of well-being (e.g. satisfaction with life as a whole) improve after %your/his/her% return to work?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RTW_C410   IF piRetiredMore = Yes THEN   *Go to* RTW_R410
           ELSE   *Go to end of module*

RTW_R410   **Now we would like to know about %your/his/her% <u>most recent</u> retirement.**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

RTW_Q410   **What was the reason for %your/his/her% most recent retirement? Was it that:**

    … %your/his/her% health required it?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RTW_Q420   What was the reason for %your/his/her% most recent retirement? Was it that:

    … %you were/he was/she was% unemployed and could not find a job?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RTW_Q430   What was the reason for %your/his/her% most recent retirement? Was it that:

…retirement was financially possible?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RTW_Q480   What was the reason for %your/his/her% most recent retirement? Was it that:

…for some other reason?

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to end of module*
     Don't know   *Go to end of module*
     Refusal   *Go to end of module*

RTW_Q481   What was the reason for %your/his/her% most recent retirement? Was it that:
            …for some other reason?

     <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

End of module   *{Returning to work }*

Section 5: Retirement Planning of Respondent

Module: Respondent's Preparation for Retirement (RPR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMainAct	MAR.MAR_Q110	Main activity of the respondent
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have never retired.

RPR_C100   IF piMainAct = Retired   *Go to end of module*
              ELSE IF piEverRetired = No THEN   *Go to RPR_R100*
              ELSE   *Go to end of module*

RPR_R100   **The next few questions ask about preparations for retirement. Some of these questions may not apply to %you/RespName%, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone.**

    INTERVIEWER :   Press <Enter> to continue.

RPR_Q100   **At what age %do you/does he/does she% plan to retire?**

    INTERVIEWER: If respondent doesn't intend to retire, please enter <995>.

              45..995
              Don't know
              Refusal

CHECK   (((RPR_Q100 >= 45) AND (RPR_Q100 <= 120)) OR
              (RPR_Q100 = 995) OR (RPR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE))
              An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

RPR_C110   If (RPR_Q100 = **995**) then   *Go to RPR_Q110*
              Else   *Go to RPR_C120*

RPR_Q110   **Is that because:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **… %you have/he has/she has% not thought about or planned for retirement?**
2   **… % you plan/he plans/she plans% to continue working for as long as %you are/he is/she is% able to?**
3   **... %you/he/she% can't afford to retire?**
4   Other – Specify
     Don't know
     Refusal

RPR_C111   If (RPR_Q110 = 4. Other, specify) then   *Go to RPR_Q111*
            Else   *Go to RPR_C120*

RPR_Q111   Is that because:

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING[50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

RPR_C120   IF RPR_Q110 = NoPlans THEN   *RPR_Q120:=NotAtAll*
                                                Go to RPR_C125

            ELSEIF ((RPR_Q100 >= 45) AND
            (RPR_Q100 <= 120)) THEN   *Go to RPR_Q120*
            ELSE   *Go to RPR_R210*

RPR_Q120   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% feel very certain, somewhat certain or not at all certain that %you/he/she% will be able to retire by the age %you plan/he plans/she plans% to?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **…very certain?**
2   **…somewhat certain?**
3   **…not at all certain?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

RPR_C125   IF ((RPR_Q110 = NoPlans) OR
            ((RPR_Q100 >= 45) AND
            (RPR_Q100 <= 120))) THEN   *Go to RPR_Q125*
            ELSE   *Go to end of module*

RPR_Q125   **When %you do retire/you retire/piRespFName does retire/piRespFName retires%, how adequate do you think %your/his/her% <u>household</u> income and investments will be to maintain %your/his/her% standard of living? Will it be:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **...more than adequate?**
2   **...adequate?**
3   **...barely adequate?**
4   **…inadequate?**
5   **…very inadequate?**
Don't know
Refusal

RPR_R130   **Now we would like to ask about some of %your/his/her% activities that may have changed during the past 5 years.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RPR_Q130   **During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:**

…worked more hours or fewer hours than %you/he/she% did previously?

1   Worked more hours.
2   Worked fewer hours.
3   Did not change work hours.   *Go to RPR_Q140*
Don't know   *Go to RPR_Q140*
Refusal   *Go to RPR_Q140*

RPR_Q135   **Did %you/he/she% do so in preparation for retirement?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

RPR_Q140   During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

…increased % your/his/her% physical activities?

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to RPR_Q150*
Don't know   *Go to RPR_Q150*
Refusal   *Go to RPR_Q150*

RPR_Q145   **Did %you/he/she% do so in preparation for retirement?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RPR_Q150   During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

             …developed new leisure activities and hobbies?

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to RPR_Q160*
         Don't know   *Go to RPR_Q160*
         Refusal   *Go to RPR_Q160*

RPR_Q155   **Did %you/he/she% do so in preparation for retirement?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RPR_Q160   During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

             …gathered retirement information? (For example, talk with a consultant or attend a course)

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to RPR_Q170*
         Don't know   *Go to RPR_Q170*
         Refusal   *Go to RPR_Q170*

RPR_Q165   **Did % you/he/she% do so in preparation for retirement?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RPR_Q170   During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

            …got involved in volunteer activities?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to RPR_R210*
        Don't know   *Go to RPR_R210*
        Refusal   *Go to RPR_R210*

RPR_Q175   **Did % you/he/she % do so in preparation for retirement?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RPR_R210   **The next few questions are about %your/his/her% finances.**

    INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RPR_Q210   **During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:**

            …contributed to an RRSP?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to RPR_Q220*
        Don't know   *Go to RPR_Q220*
        Refusal   *Go to RPR_Q220*

RPR_Q215   **Approximately how much money %do you/does he/does she% have in an RRSP now? Is it:**

    INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent.

    1   **…under $50,000?**
    2   **…$50,000 to $100,000?**
    3   **…over $100,000?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

RPR_Q220   During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

…built up your savings, excluding RRSP contributions?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RPR_Q230   During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

…made other investments? (such as stocks, bonds, mutual funds, rental income, equity in business)

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RPR_Q240   During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

…bought or sold real estate? (such as buying a principal residence or downsizing)

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RPR_Q250   During the past 5 years, % have you/ has he/has she%:

…paid off old mortgages or avoided getting new mortgages?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RPR_Q255   During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

…paid off or avoided other debts (such as loans, or lines of credit)?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RPR_Q260   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% have a pension plan through current or previous employment besides the Canada or Quebec Pension Plan?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to RPR_Q263*
        Don't know   *Go to RPR_Q263*
        Refusal   *Go to RPR_Q263*

RPR_Q261   **How many years of pensionable service %do you/does he/does she% currently have?**

    0..60
    Don't know
    Refusal

RPR_Q263   **How well %do you/does he/does she% understand public retirement programs such as CPP or QPP or Old Age Security? Is it:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent.

    1   **…very well?**
    2   **…somewhat?**
    3   **…not at all?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

RPR_Q290   **From whom, if anyone, %do you/does he/does she% typically get financial advice, including advice about retirement planning and programs?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Mark all that apply.

    11   Spouse/partner
    12   Other family member/friends
    13   Employees at a financial institution
    14   Broker
    15   Financial planner/investment counsellor
    16   Media/newsletters/financial books
    17   Accountant
    18   Employer
    19   Federal government
    20   Provincial government
    21   Other-Specify
    95   Nobody
        Don't know
        Refusal

RPR_C291   If (RPR_Q290 = Other) then   *Go to RPR_Q291*
            Else   *Go to RPR_Q310*

RPR_Q291   From whom, if anyone, %do you/does he/does she% typically get financial advice,
            including advice about retirement planning and programs?

     <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

RPR_Q310   **How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on
            retirement planning and programs? Would it be:**

             by telephone?

       1   Yes
       2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

RPR_Q320   How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on
            retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

            …on the Internet?

       1   Yes
       2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

RPR_Q330   How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on
            retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

            …from television?

       1   Yes
       2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

RPR_Q340   How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on
            retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

            …in the mail?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RPR_Q350   How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on
            retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

            …through the newspapers?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RPR_Q360   How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on
            retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

            …from the radio?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RPR_Q370   How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on
            retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

            …from government service points in or near % your/his/her% community?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RPR_Q390   How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on
            retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

            from other sources?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
         Don't know   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

RPR_Q391   **What other sources?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

End of module   *{ Planning for retirement }*

Module: Spousal Influences on Planning for retirement (SIP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piMainAct	MAR.MAR_Q110	Main activity of the respondent
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Marital status of the respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Gender of respondent
piPartMainAct	MAP.MAP_Q110	Main activity of the respondent's partner

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who have never retired

SIP_C110a   IF piMainAct = Retired   *Go to end of module*
              ELSE IF piProxyInter = No THEN
                      IF ((piEverRetired = No) AND
                      ((piMarStat = Married) OR
                      (piMarStat = Commonlaw)))
                      THEN   *Go to SIP_C110b*
              ELSE   *Go to end of module*

SIP_C110b   IF piPartMainAct = Retired THEN   *Go to SIP_C120*
              ELSE   *Go to SIP_Q110*

SIP_Q110   **Has your %spouse/partner% ever retired?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
     3   Never worked
           Don't know
           Refusal

SIP_C120   IF ((piPartMainAct = Retired) OR
              ((SIP_Q110 = Yes) OR
              (SIP_Q110 = No) OR
              (SIP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE))) THEN
                                                         Go to SIP_Q120
              ELSE   *Go to SIP_R150*

SIP_Q120   **At what age %does/did% your %spouse/partner% %plan to retire/retire%?**

INTERVIEWER :   If %spouse/partner% does not intend to retire, please enter <995>.

45..995
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK   (((SIP_Q120 >= 45) AND (SIP_Q120 <= 120)) OR
(SIP_Q120 = 995) OR (SIP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE))
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and
correct.**

SIP_Q130   **Does your %spouse/partner% have an employer-sponsored pension plan
besides the Canada or Quebec Pension Plan?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

SIP_R150   **Sometimes, people's reasons for retirement are influenced by their
%spouse/partner%.**

INTERVIEWER :   Press <Enter> to continue.

SIP_Q150   **Would your retirement reasons include:**

…an agreement with your %spouse/partner% on when to retire?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

End of module   *{ Spousal Influences on Planning for retirement }*

Module: Conditions to continue working (CTC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piMainAct	MAR.MAR_Q110	Main activity of the respondent
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Indicates if the respondent worked last week
piTypeWorker	MAR.MAR_Q172	Indicates the type of job held by the respondent
piPensionPlan	RPR.RPR_Q260	Indicates if the respondent has a pension plan through current or previous employment

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who have never retired

CTC_C110   IF piMainAct = Retired   *Go to end of module*
             ELSE IF piProxyInter = No THEN
                      IF piEverRetired = No THEN   *Go to CTC_Q110*
             ELSE   *Go to end of module*

CTC_Q110   **Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:**

             …mandatory retirement policies did not exist?

     1   Yes
     2   No
     3   Not applicable
           Don't know
           Refusal

CTC_Q120   Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

             …your health improved?

     1   Yes
     2   No
     3   Not applicable
           Don't know
           Refusal

CTC_C130   IF piWorkLastWk = Yes THEN   *Go to CTC_C140*

            ELSE   *Go to CTC_Q130*

CTC_Q130   Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

            …you found a job?

    1   Yes
    2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

CTC_C140   IF piPensionPlan = Yes THEN   *Go to CTC_Q140*
            ELSE   *Go to CTC_Q160*

CTC_Q140   Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

            …you were able to work fewer hours without affecting your pension?

    1   Yes
    2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

CTC_Q150   Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

            …your vacation leave was increased without affecting your pension?

    1   Yes
    2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

CTC_Q160   Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if :

            …your employer raised your pay?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to CTC_Q170*
    3   Not applicable   *Go to CTC_Q170*
            Don't know   *Go to CTC_Q170*
            Refusal   *Go to CTC_Q170*

CTC_Q165   **What is the minimum amount of <u>annual</u> pay increase that would persuade you to continue working?**

0..999995
Don't know
Refusal

CTC_Q170   Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

…you could work part time?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

CTC_Q180   Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

…you could find suitable care giving arrangements for your dependents?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Not applicable
Don't know
Refusal

CTC_Q190   Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

…you had the opportunity to do more interesting work?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

CTC_Q200   Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

…your job became less stressful or physically demanding?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Not applicable
Don't know
Refusal

CTC_Q210   Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work:

…for any other reason?

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to end of module*
     Don't know   *Go to end of module*
     Refusal   *Go to end of module*

CTC_Q211   Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work:

            …for any other reason?

            <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

End of module   *{Conditions to continue working }*

Section 6: Social Networks and Help

Module: Social Contacts: Relatives (SCR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

SCR_R010   **Now some questions about contacts %you have/he has/she has% with %your/his/her% relatives. We mean all relatives including in-laws, aunts, uncles, cousins. Exclude people who live in %your/his/her% household.**

    INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SCR_Q010   **Do most of %your/his/her% relatives live in the same city or region as %you/piRespFName%?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SCR_Q120   **In the past month, how often did %you/he/she% see %your/his/her% relatives (other than people %you/he/she% live %/s% with)? Was it:**

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

    1   **… every day?**
    2   **… a few times a week?**
    3   **… a few times a month?**
    4   **… once a month?**
    5   **… not in the past month?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

SCR_Q130   **In the past month, how often did %you/he/she% <u>communicate with %your/his/her% relatives</u>, whether by telephone, internet/e-mail, fax or letter (remember to exclude people %you/he/she% live %/s% with)? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1   **… every day?**
2   **… a few times a week?**
3   **… a few times a month?**
4   **… once a month?**
5   **… not in the past month?**
Don't know
Refusal

SCR_Q140   **How many brothers and/or sisters %do you/does he/does she% have who are still living?**

0..95
Don't know
Refusal

INTERVIEWER: Include step siblings.

End of module   *{ Social Contacts Relatives }*

Module: Social Contacts: Friends (SCF)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

SCF_R010   **Now some questions about %your/his/her% friends, that is, people %you/he/she% feel%/s% at ease with and can talk to about whatever's on %your/his/her% mind. Exclude people who live in %your/his/her% household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SCF_Q010   **Do most of %your/his/her% friends live in the same city or region as %you/piRespFName%?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

SCF_Q120   **In the past month, how often did %you/he/she% see %your/his/her% friends? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1   **… every day?**
2   **… a few times a week?**
3   **… a few times a month?**
4   **… once a month?**
5   **… not in the past month?**
Don't know
Refusal

SCF_Q130   **In the past month, how often did %you/he/she% <u>communicate</u> with %your/his/her% friends, whether by telephone, internet/e-mail, fax or letter? Was it:**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent

1   **… every day?**
2   **… a few times a week?**
3   **… a few times a month?**
4   **… once a month?**
5   **… not in the past month?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{ Social Contacts Relatives }*

Module: Help Received by Respondent (HRR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piHHSize	piHHSize	Number of household members
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

HRR_R110   **The following questions ask about <u>unpaid help</u> %you/piRespFName% may have <u>received</u> during the past 12 months. Exclude help from people who live with %you/him/her% and help from organizations.**

     <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

HRR_Q110   **In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:**

     …by doing domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work?

     1   Yes
     2   No   *Go to HRR_Q146*
        Don't know   *Go to HRR_Q146*
        Refusal   *Go to HRR_Q146*

HRR_Q120   **Was it because time constraints did not allow %you/piRespFName% to do it by %yourself/himself/herself%?**

     <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work

     1   Yes   *Go to HRR_Q160*
     2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

HRR_Q130   **Was it because of temporary difficult times? (e.g. illness in the family, unemployment, etc.)**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work

    1   Yes   *Go to HRR_Q160*
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

HRR_Q135   **Was it because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation?**

    INTERVIEWER: This refers to a long term health condition or physical limitation that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or longer. Activities include domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work.

    1   Yes   *Go to HRR_Q160*
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

HRR_Q140   **Was it because of another reason?**

    INTERVIEWER: Activities include domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to HRR_Q160*
        Don't know   *Go to HRR_Q160*
        Refusal   *Go to HRR_Q160*

HRR_Q141   Was it because of another reason?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

        STRING [50]   *Go to HRR_Q160*
        Don't know   *Go to HRR_Q160*
        Refusal   *Go to HRR_Q160*

HRR_Q146   **(In the past 12 months), did %you/he/she% need help with these activities?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Activities include domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor
                              work

    1   Yes   *Go to HRR_Q160*
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

HRR_Q150   **(In the past 12 months), if %you/he/she% had needed it, would %you/he/she% have had someone to turn to for help with:**

    … domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

HRR_Q160   **In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:**

    …by providing transportation or running errands?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   We're asking about unpaid help received by respondent. Exclude
                              help from people who live with respondent and help from
                              organizations

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to HRR_Q196*
         Don't know   *Go to HRR_Q196*
         Refusal   *Go to HRR_Q196*

HRR_Q170   **Was it because time constraints did not allow %you/piRespFName% to do it by %yourself/himself/herself%?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Activities include transportation or running errands.

    1   Yes   *Go to HRR_C210*
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

HRR_Q180   **Was it because of temporary difficult times? (e.g. illness in the family,
            unemployment, etc.)**

    INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation or running errands.

    1   Yes   *Go to HRR_C210*
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

HRR_Q185   **Was it because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation?**

    INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation or running errands.

    1   Yes   *Go to HRR_C210*
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

HRR_Q190   **Was it because of another reason?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include transportation or running errands.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to HRR_C210*
        Don't know   *Go to HRR_C210*
        Refusal   *Go to HRR_C210*

HRR_Q191   Was it because of another reason?

    INTERVIEWER :   Specify.

        STRING [50]   *Go to HRR_C210*
        Don't know
        Refusal

HRR_Q196   **(In the past 12 months), did %you/he/she% need help with these activities?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include transportation or running errands.

    1   Yes   *Go to HRR_C210*
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

HRR_Q200 **(In the past 12 months), if %you/he/she% had needed it, would %you/he/she% have had someone to turn to for help with:**

… transportation or running errands?

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

HRR_C210   IF ((piHHSize >= 2) AND   *Go to HRR_Q210*
             (piHHSize <= 20)) THEN
             Else   *Go to HRR_Q260*

HRR_Q210 **In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:**

…by taking care of family members (including children and seniors)?

   <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   We're asking about unpaid help received by respondent. Exclude help from people who live with respondent and help from organizations.

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to HRR_Q246*
         Don't know   *Go to HRR_Q246*
         Refusal   *Go to HRR_Q246*

HRR_Q220 **Was it because time constraints did not allow %you/piRespFName% to do it by %yourself/himself/herself%?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>   Activities include taking care of respondent's family members (including children and seniors).

   1   Yes   *Go to HRR_Q260*
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

HRR_Q230 **Was it because of temporary difficult times? (e.g. illness in the family, unemployment, etc.)**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include taking care of respondent's family members (including children and seniors).

1 Yes *Go to HRR_Q260*
2 No
Don't know
Refusal

HRR_Q235 **Was it because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation?**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include taking care of respondent's family members (including children and seniors).

1 Yes *Go to HRR_Q260*
2 No
Don't know
Refusal

HRR_Q240 **Was it because of another reason?**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include taking care of respondent's family members (including children and seniors).

1 Yes
2 No *Go to HRR_Q260*
Don't know *Go to HRR_Q260*
Refusal *Go to HRR_Q260*

HRR_Q241 Was it because of another reason?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50] *Go to HRR_Q260*
Don't know *Go to HRR_Q260*
Refusal *Go to HRR_Q260*

HRR_Q246 **(In the past 12 months), did %you/he/she% need help with these activities?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include taking care of respondent's family members (including children and seniors).

1 Yes *Go to HRR_Q260*
2 No
Don't know
Refusal

HRR_Q250   **(In the past 12 months), if %you/he/she% had needed it, would %you/he/she% have had someone to turn to for help with:**

…taking care of family members (including children and seniors)?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

HRR_Q260   **In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:**

…by teaching, coaching or giving %you/piRespFName% practical advice?

INTERVIEWER: We're asking about unpaid help received by respondent. Exclude help from people who live with respondent and help from organizations.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

HRR_Q270   In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:

…by giving %you/piRespFName% emotional support?

INTERVIEWER: We're asking about unpaid help received by respondent. Exclude help from people who live with respondent and help from organizations.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

HRR_Q280   In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName %:

…in some other way?

INTERVIEWER: We're asking about unpaid help received by respondent. Exclude help from people who live with respondent and help from organizations.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to HRR_C300*
     Don't know   *Go to HRR_C300*
     Refusal   *Go to HRR_C300*

HRR_Q281   In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:

            ... in some other way?

    INTERVIEWER :   Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

HRR_C300   IF ((HRR_Q110 = Yes) OR (HRR_Q160 = Yes) OR
            (HRR_Q210 = Yes) OR (HRR_Q260 = Yes) OR
            (HRR_Q270 = Yes) OR (HRR_Q280 = Yes))
            THEN   *Go to HRR_Q300*

            Else   *Go to end of module*

HRR_Q300   **Thinking of all the people that have helped %you/piRespFName% over the
            past 12 months with these tasks, would you say they are mostly:**

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

        1   **... immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents
             and siblings)?**
        2   **…extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts,
             uncles, in-laws)?**
        3   **…a mix of immediate and extended family?**
        4   **… friends?**
        5   **… a mix of family and friends?**
             Don't know
             Refusal

HRR_Q310   **(Thinking of all the people that have helped %you/piRespFName% over the
            past 12 months with these tasks,) would you say they are mostly:**

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

        1   **…women**
        2   **…men**
        3   **… a fairly equal mix of both**
             Don't know
             Refusal

HRR_Q320   **(Thinking of all the people that have helped %you/piRespFName% over the past 12 months with these tasks,) would you say they are mostly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1   **... under age 45?**
2   **… 45 to 64?**
3   **… 65 and over?**
4   **…a mix of ages?**
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of Module   *{ Help received by respondent }*

Section 7: Care Receiving by Respondent

Module: Care Receiving by Respondent (CAR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

CAR_R110   **The next few questions ask about assistance %you/he/she% may have received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. This assistance may be from family, friends, neighbours, co-workers, paid workers or organizations.**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

CAR_Q110   **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive any assistance because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to CAR_C350*
         Don't know   *Go to CAR_C350*
         Refusal   *Go to CAR_C350*

CAR_Q120   **For which of the following problems did %you/he/she% receive assistance? Was it:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

    1   **…a physical health problem?**
    2   **…a mental health problem?**
    3   **…both physical and mental health problems?**
    4   **…something else?**
         Don't know
         Refusal

CAR_C121   IF CAR_Q120 = OtherSpec THEN   *Go to CAR_Q121*

           ELSE   *Go to CAR_R131*

CAR_Q121   For which of the following problems did %you/he/she% receive assistance? Was it:

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify

           STRING [50]
           Don't know
           Refusal

CAR_R131   **Now we would like to ask about the types of activities for which %you have/he has/she has% received assistance because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. <u>Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.</u>**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

CAR_Q131   **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive assistance with:**

           …transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying?

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. <u>Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.</u>

   1   Yes
   2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

CAR_Q132   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive assistance with:

…meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

CAR_Q133   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive assistance with:

…house maintenance or outdoor work?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

CAR_Q134   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive assistance with:

…personal care, such as assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails or fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care, or dressing?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

CAR_Q135   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive assistance with:

…medical treatment or procedures?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

Performing medical treatments or procedures includes giving injections, performing physiotherapy, changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

CAR_Q136   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive assistance with:

…scheduling or coordinating care-giving tasks, such as making appointments or managing %your/his/her% finances?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services , and/or managing health insurance claims.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

CAR_C140   IF ((CAR_Q131 = Yes) OR
            (CAR_Q131 = NONRESPONSE) OR
            (CAR_Q132 = Yes) OR
            (CAR_Q132 = NONRESPONSE) OR
            (CAR_Q133 = Yes) OR
            (CAR_Q133 = NONRESPONSE) OR
            (CAR_Q134 = Yes) OR
            (CAR_Q134 = NONRESPONSE) OR
            (CAR_Q135 = Yes) OR
            (CAR_Q135 = NONRESPONSE) OR
            (CAR_Q136 = Yes) OR
            (CAR_Q136 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   *Go to CAR_Q140*

            Else   *Go to CAR_R311*

CAR_Q140   **In an average week, how many hours of assistance did %you/he/she% receive
            with these activities?**

            INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-
                            term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance
                            from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude
                            assistance from paid workers or organizations.

            0..168
            Don't know
            Refusal

CAR_Q150   **How many people assisted %you/piRespFName% with these activities?**

            INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-
                            term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance
                            from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude
                            assistance from paid workers or organizations.

            1..95
            Don't know
            Refusal

CAR_C160   IF ((CAR_Q150 >= 2) AND
            (CAR_Q150 <= 95)) THEN   *Go to CAR_Q160*

            Else   *Go to CAR_R311*

CAR_Q160 **What are the relationships of these people to %you/piRespFName%? Do they include %your/his/her%:**

…immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

1 Yes
2 No   *Go to CAR_Q170*
  Don't know   *Go to CAR_Q170*
  Refusal   *Go to CAR_Q170*

CAR_Q165 **How many of your immediate family assisted %you/piRespFName%?**

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_Q170 What are the relationships of these people to %you/piRespFName%? Do they include %your/his/her%:

…extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

1 Yes
2 No   *Go to CAR_Q180*
  Don't know   *Go to CAR_Q180*
  Refusal   *Go to CAR_Q180*

CAR_Q175 **How many of your extended family assisted %you/piRespFName%?**

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_Q180   What are the relationships of these people to %you/piRespFName%? Do they include %your/his/her%:

…friends, neighbours or co-workers?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to CAR_D185*
    Don't know   *Go to CAR_D185*
    Refusal   *Go to CAR_D185*

CAR_Q185   **How many friends, neighbours or co-workers assisted %you/piRespFName%?**

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_D185   Number of people assisting.   0..60

IF (((CAR_Q160 = Yes) AND
(CAR_Q165 = RESPONSE)) AND
((CAR_Q170 = Yes) AND
(CAR_Q175 = RESPONSE)) AND
((CAR_Q180 = Yes) AND
(CAR_Q185 = RESPONSE))) THEN   *CAR_D185 := CAR_Q165 + CAR_Q175 + CAR_Q185*

ELSEIF (((CAR_Q160 = Yes) AND
(CAR_Q165 = RESPONSE)) AND
((CAR_Q170 = Yes) AND
(CAR_Q175 = RESPONSE))) THEN   *CAR_D185 := CAR_Q165 + CAR_Q175*

ELSEIF (((CAR_Q160 = Yes) AND
(CAR_Q165 = RESPONSE)) AND
((CAR_Q180 = Yes) AND
(CAR_Q185 = RESPONSE))) THEN   *CAR_D185 := CAR_Q165 + CAR_Q185*

ELSEIF (((CAR_Q170 = Yes) AND
(CAR_Q175 = RESPONSE)) AND
((CAR_Q180 = Yes) AND
(CAR_Q185 = RESPONSE))) THEN   *CAR_D185 := CAR_Q175 + CAR_Q185*

```
ELSEIF ( ( CAR_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( CAR_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) THEN          CAR_D185 := CAR_Q165

ELSEIF ( ( CAR_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( CAR_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) THEN          CAR_D185 := CAR_Q175

ELSEIF ( ( CAR_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( CAR_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) THEN          CAR_D185 := CAR_Q185

ELSE                                    CAR_D185 := REFUSAL
```

SIGNAL   ((CAR_Q150 = CAR_D185) OR (CAR_D185 = REFUSAL))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

CAR_R210   **Now we would like to know more about these family members, friends, neighbours or co-workers who have assisted %you/piRespFName%.**

   INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CAR_Q210   **How many of these people are women?**

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_Q220   **At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:**

…employed?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_Q230   At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

…retired?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_Q240   At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people
            were:

            …unemployed?

            0..20
            Don't know
            Refusal

CAR_Q250   At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people
            were:

            …students?

            0..20
            Don't know
            Refusal

CAR_Q260   At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people
            were:

            …below the age of 45?

            0..20
            Don't know
            Refusal

CAR_C270   IF ((CAR_Q150 = RESPONSE) AND
            (CAR_Q260 = RESPONSE) AND
            (CAR_Q150 > CAR_Q260)) THEN   *Go to CAR_Q270*
            Else   *Go to CAR_Q295*

CAR_Q270   At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people
            were:

            …between 45 and 64?

            0..20
            Don't know
            Refusal

CAR_C280   IF ((CAR_Q270 = RESPONSE) AND
            (CAR_Q150 > (CAR_Q260 + CAR_Q270)))
            THEN   *Go to CAR_Q280*

            Else   *Go to CAR_Q295*

CAR_Q280   At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

…between 65 and 79?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_C290   IF ((CAR_Q280 = RESPONSE) AND
(CAR_Q150 > (CAR_Q260 + CAR_Q270 +
CAR_Q280))) THEN   *Go to CAR_Q290*

Else   *Go to CAR_Q295*

CAR_Q290   At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

…80 years of age or older?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_Q295   **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive:**

…emotional support?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_R311   **The following questions ask about the types of activities for which %you/he/she% may have received professional assistance. By professional assistance, we mean help from paid workers or organizations.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CAR_Q311 **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive professional assistance with:**

…transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or billing paying?

1 Yes
2 No
   Don't know
   Refusal

CAR_Q312 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive professional assistance with:

…meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?

1 Yes
2 No
   Don't know
   Refusal

CAR_Q313 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive professional assistance with:

…house maintenance or outdoor work?

1 Yes
2 No
   Don't know
   Refusal

CAR_Q314 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive professional assistance with:

…personal care?

INTERVIEWER: Personal care includes assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care, or dressing.

1 Yes
2 No
   Don't know
   Refusal

CAR_Q315   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive professional assistance with:

…medical treatments or procedures?

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

CAR_Q316   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive professional assistance with:

…scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks?

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services , and/or managing health insurance claims.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

CAR_Q320   **On average, how many hours of professional assistance did %you/he/she% receive per week?**

INTERVIEWER: If difficulty calculating hours, refer to most intense period of receiving assistance.

     0..168
     Don't know
     Refusal

CAR_Q330   **During the past 12 months, did a professional provide %you/piRespFName% with:**

…emotional support?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

CAR_Q340   **How many paid workers assisted %you/piRespFName%?**

INTERVIEWER: By paid worker we mean someone whose services respondent paid for, such as a physiotherapist or hairdresser.

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_Q345   **How many organizations – government or non-government – assisted %you/piRespFName%?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples of organizations include hospitals, VONs, volunteer organizations. Count organizations, not people.

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_C350   IF CAR_Q110 = Yes THEN   *Go to end of module*
            Else   *Go to CAR_Q350*

CAR_Q350   **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% need assistance for a long-term health condition or physical limitation?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to CAR_Q370*
     Don't know   *Go to CAR_Q370*
     Refusal   *Go to CAR_Q370*

CAR_Q360   **Did %you/he/she% <u>ask</u> for this assistance?**

    1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
    2   No   *Go to CAR_Q380*
         Don't know   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

CAR_Q370   **If %you/he/she% <u>had needed</u> assistance during the past 12 months, do you think %you/he/she% would have been able to get it?**

    1   Yes   *Go to CAR_Q390*
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
         Don't know   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

CAR_Q380   **If %you/he/she% <u>had asked</u> for assistance during the past 12 months, do you think that %you/he/she% would have been able to get it?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
         Don't know   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

CAR_Q390   **Who do you believe would have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.
                            Mark all that apply.

    11   Immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)
    12   Extended family
    13   Friends, neighbours, or co-workers
    14   Paid workers, government, non-governmental organizations
         Don't know
         Refusal

End of module   *{Care Receiving by Respondent}*

Module: Care Receiving from Primary Care-giver (CRP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNumbReceive	CAR.CAR_Q150	Indicates the number of people who assisted the respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received assistance

CRP_C100   IF ((piNumbReceive >= 1) AND
                (piNumbReceive <= 95)) THEN   *Go to CRP_R100*

             ELSE   *Go to end of module*

CRP_R100   **Now some questions about the person who, over the past 12 months, has
             dedicated the <u>most</u> time and resources to assist %you/piRespFName%
             because of %your/his/her% long-term health condition or physical limitation.
             Exclude assistance from professionals.**

             <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

CRP_Q100   **What is the first name of this person?**

             STRING [15]
             Don't know
             Refusal

CRP_Q110   **How old is ^CRP_Q100?**

             <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If ^CRP_Q100 is deceased, please enter <995>.

             10..995
             Don't know
             Refusal

CHECK   (((CRP_Q110 >= 15) AND (CRP_Q110 <= 120)) OR
(CRP_Q110 = 995) OR (CRP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

CRP_C115   If (CRP_Q110 = 995) then   Go to CRP_Q115
Else   Go to CRP_Q120

CRP_Q115   **How old was ^CRP_Q100 at the time of his or her death?**

         10..120
         Don't know
         Refusal

CRP_Q120   **What is the relationship of ^CRP_Q100 to %you/piRespName%?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to
                                the respondent.

     1   Spouse/partner of respondent
     2   Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
     3   Son of respondent
     4   Daughter of respondent
     5   Father of respondent
     6   Mother of respondent
     7   Brother of respondent
     8   Sister of respondent
     9   Grandson of respondent
   10   Granddaughter of respondent
   11   Grandfather of respondent
   12   Grandmother of respondent
   13   Son-in-law of respondent
   14   Daughter-in-law of respondent
   15   Father-in-law of respondent
   16   Mother-in-law of respondent
   17   Brother-in-law of respondent
   18   Sister-in-law of respondent
   19   Nephew of respondent
   20   Niece of respondent
   21   Uncle of respondent
   22   Aunt of respondent
   23   Cousin of respondent
   24   Same-sex partner of respondent
   25   Close friend of respondent
   26   Neighbour of respondent
   27   Co-worker of respondent
   28   Other - Specify (Do not include organizations here)
         Don't know
         Refusal

CRP_D120   Temporary sex of primary care-giver.
            IF ((CRP_Q120 = Son) OR (CRP_Q120 = Father)
            OR (CRP_Q120 = Brother) OR
            (CRP_Q120 = Grandson) OR
            (CRP_Q120 = Grandfather) OR
             (CRP_Q120 = SonInLaw) OR
            (CRP_Q120 = FatherInLaw) OR
            (CRP_Q120 = BrotherInLaw) OR
            (CRP_Q120 = Nephew) OR
            (CRP_Q120 = Uncle)) THEN   *CRP_D120:=Male*

            ELSEIF ((CRP_Q120 = Daughter) OR
            (CRP_Q120 = Mother) OR
            (CRP_Q120 = Sister) OR
            (CRP_Q120 = Granddaughter) OR
            (CRP_Q120 = Grandmother) OR
            (CRP_Q120 = DaughterInLaw) OR
            (CRP_Q120 = MotherInLaw) OR
            (CRP_Q120 = SisterInLaw) OR
            (CRP_Q120 = Niece) OR (CRP_Q120 = Aunt))
            THEN   *CRP_D120:=Female*

            ELSE   *CRP_D120:=Unknown*

CRP_C121   If (CRP_Q120 = Other) then   *Go to CRP_Q121*
            else   *Go to CRP_C122*

CRP_Q121   What is the relationship of ^CRP_Q100 to %you/piRespFName%?

       INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

CRP_C122   If (CRP_D120 = unknown) then   *Go to CRP_Q122*
            else   *Go to CRP_D122*

CRP_Q122   **What is ^CRP_Q100's sex?**

       1   Male
       2   Female
            Don't know
            Refusal

CRP_D122   Sex of primary care-giver.

IF ((CRP_D120 = Male) OR (CRP_Q122 = Male))
THEN   *CRP_D122 := Male*

ELSEIF ((CRP_D120 = Female) OR
(CRP_Q122 = Female)) THEN   *CRP_D122 := Female*

ELSE   *CRP_D122 := Unknown*

CRP_Q130   **During the past 12 months, on average, how often did ^CRP_Q100 see**
%you/piRespFName%?   Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **…daily?**   *Go to CRP_Q145*
2   **…at least once a week?**
3   **…at least once a month?**
4   **…less than once a month?**
    Don't know
    Refusal

CRP_Q140   **During the past 12 months, on average, how often did ^CRP_Q100 have**
contact by letter, e-mail or telephone with %you/piRespFName%? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1   **…daily?**
2   **…at least once a week?**
3   **…at least once a month?**
4   **…less than once a month?**
    Don't know
    Refusal

CRP_Q145   **At the time %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance:**

… did ^CRP_Q100 work at a paid job or business?

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to CRP_Q160*
    Don't know   *Go to CRP_Q160*
    Refusal   *Go to CRP_Q160*

CRP_Q146   At the time %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance:

       … did ^CRP_Q100 work 30 hours or more in an average week?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

CRP_Q160   At the time %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance:

       … did ^CRP_Q100 live:

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent until a response is selected.

1   **…in the same household as %you/piRespFName%?**
2   **…in the same building as %you/piRespFName%?**
3   **… in the same neighbourhood or community as %you/him/her%? (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)**
4   **…in the surrounding area to %your/his/her% neighbourhood or community? (less than an hour by car)**
5   **…less than a half day's journey each way by land travel? (A round trip with a two hour visit)**
6   **…more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

CRP_Q170   **During the time %you were/piRespFName was% receiving assistance, where did %you/he/she% usually live? Was it:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

1   **…in a private household?**
2   **…in supportive housing?**
3   **…in an institution or care facility (e.g., hospital, nursing home)?**
4   **… in some other type of housing?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

CRP_C171   IF CRP_Q170=Other, specify then   *Go to CRP_Q171*
           ELSE   *Go to CRP_Q230*

CRP_Q171   **What type of housing?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]
Don't know
Refused

CRP_Q230   **In what year did %you/he/she% start to receive assistance from ^CRP_Q100?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent first started to receive assistance from ^CRP_Q100.

1910..2007   *Go to CRP_C235*
Don't know
Refusal

CRP_Q231   **How old %were you/was he/ was she% when %you/he/she% started to receive assistance from ^CRP_Q100?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent first started to receive assistance from ^CRP_Q100.

0..120
Don't know
Refusal

CRP_C235   If (CRP_Q110 =995) then   *Go to CRP_Q240M*
            Else   *Go to CRP_Q235*

CRP_Q235   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% still receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100?**

1   Yes   *Go to CRP_Q242*
2   No
     Don't know   *Go to CRP_Q242*
     Refusal   *Go to CRP_Q242*

CRP_Q240M   **In what month and year did %you/he/she% stop receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100?**

   INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent stopped receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100.

   1..12
   Don't know
   Refusal

CRP_Q240Y   In what month and year did %you/he/she% stop receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100?

   INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent stopped receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100.

   1910..2007   *Go to CRP_Q242*
   Don't know
   Refusal

CRP_Q241   **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% stopped receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100?**

   INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent stopped receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100.

   44..120
   Don't know
   Refusal

CRP_Q242   **If ^CRP_Q100 had not assisted %you/piRespFName%, would %you/he/she% have had difficulty finding assistance from someone else?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
   Don't know
   Refusal

CRP_R300   **Now we would like to better understand what types of assistance %you have/he has/she has% received from ^CRP_Q100.**

   INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Sub-module: Activity Type Provided by Primary Care Giver (AGI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piActivityNum	aCRP_D300	Indicates activity number
piPrimaryName	CRP_Q100	First name of primary care giver
piPrimaryGend	CRP_D122	Sex of primary care-giver
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received assistance

Activity 1

AG1_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to AG2_Q100*
    Don't know   *Go to AG2_Q100*
    Refusal   *Go to AG2_Q100*

AG1_Q130   **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100, how often did %he/she% assist %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

    INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying.

                      Read categories to respondent.

    1   **…daily?**
    2   **…at least once a week?**
    3   **…at least once a month?**
    4   **…less than once a month?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

AG1_Q135   **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did ^CRP_Q100 spend assisting %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

    INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying.

                      Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

                      Read categories to respondent.

    1   **… less than 1 hour?**
    2   **…1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
    3   **…3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
    4   **…5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
    5   **…10 hours or more?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

AG1_Q180   **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

Activity 2

AG2_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to AG3_Q100*
        Don't know   *Go to AG3_Q100*
        Refusal   *Go to AT3_Q100*

AG2_Q130   **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100, how often did %he/she% assist %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

                     Read categories to the respondent.

    1   **…daily?**
    2   **…at least once a week?**
    3   **…at least once a month?**
    4   **…less than once a month?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

AG2_Q135   **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did ^CRP_Q100 spend assisting %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

                     Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

                     Read categories to respondent.

    1   **…less than 1 hour?**
    2   **…1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
    3   **…3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
    4   **…5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
    5   **…10 hours or more?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

AG2_Q180   **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?**

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

Activity 3

AG3_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with house maintenance or outdoor work?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to AG4_Q100*
      Don't know   *Go to AG4_Q100*
      Refusal   *Go to AG4_Q100*

AG3_Q130   **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100, how often did %he/she% assist %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

      INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

                        Read categories to the respondent.
1   **…daily?**
2   **…at least once a week?**
3   **…at least once a month?**
4   **…less than once a month?**
      Don't know
      Refusal

AG3_Q135   **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did ^CRP_Q100 spend assisting %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

1   **…Less than 1 hour?**
2   **…1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
3   **…3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
4   **…5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
5   **…10 hours or more?**
Don't know
Refusal

AG3_Q180   **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

Activity 4

AG4_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with personal care?**

INTERVIEWER: Personal care includes activities such as, bathing, toileting, care of toenails or fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care, or dressing.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to AG5_Q100*
Don't know   *Go to AG5_Q100*
Refusal   *Go to AG5_Q100*

AG4_Q130   **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100, how often did %he/she% assist %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

    INTERVIEWER: Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

                         Read categories to the respondent.

  1   **…daily?**
  2   **…at least once a week?**
  3   **…at least once a month?**
  4   **…less than once a month?**
       Don't know
       Refusal

AG4_Q135   **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did ^CRP_Q100 spend assisting %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

    INTERVIEWER: Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

                         Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

                         Read categories to respondent.

  1   **…less than 1 hour?**
  2   **…1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
  3   **…3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
  4   **…5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
  5   **…10 hours or more?**
       Don't know
       Refusal

AG4_Q180   **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?**

  1   Yes
  2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

Activity 5

AG5_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with medical treatments or procedures?**

      INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes giving injections, performing physiotherapy, changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to AG6_Q100*
           Don't know   *Go to AG6_Q100*
           Refusal   *Go to AG6_Q100*

AG5_Q110   **Which activities did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with?**

      INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

      11   Injections
      12   Physiotherapy
      13   Use of medical or health equipment
      14   Assistance with medication
      15   Other
           Don't know
           Refusal

AG5_Q130   **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100, how often did %he/she% assist %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

      INTERVIEWER: Activities include performing medical treatments or procedures.

      1   **…daily?**
      2   **…at least once a week?**
      3   **…at least once a month?**
      4   **…less than once a month?**
           Don't know
           Refusal

AG5_Q135 **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did ^CRP_Q100 spend assisting %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Activities include performing medical treatments or procedures.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

1   **…Less than 1 hour?**
2   **…1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
3   **…3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
4   **…5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
5   **…10 hours or more?**
Don't know
Refusal

AG5_C150   If (CRP_Q110 = 995) then   *Go to AG6_Q100*
Else   *Go to AG5_Q150*

AG5_Q150 **Is ^ CRP_Q100 currently assisting %you/piRespFName% with medical treatments or procedures?**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

AG5_Q160 **Do you expect ^CRP_Q100 to assist %you/piRespFName% with medical treatments or procedures in the future?**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

1   Yes   *Go toAG5_Q180*
2   No
Don't know   *Go to AG5_Q180*
Refusal   *Go to AG5 _Q180*

AG5_Q170   **Why do you not expect ^ CRP_Q100 to help %you/piRespFName% with medical treatments or procedures in the future?**

    INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

                           Mark all that apply.

11   No longer need assistance
12   Care giver has died
13   Care receiver moved
14   Care giver moved
15   Care receiver changed jobs
16   Care giver changed jobs
17   Care giver feels unqualified or unable
18   Care giver feels burdened with too many responsibilities
19   Care receiver moved to a facility with formal care
20   Another care giver assumed this responsibility
21   Other – specify
     Don't know
     Refusal

AG5_C171   If (AG5 _Q170 = Other, specify) then   *Go to AG5_Q171*

            Else   *Go to AG5_Q180*

AG5_Q171   Why do you not expect ^ CRP_Q100 to help %you/piRespFName% with medical treatments or procedures in the future?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

     STRING [50]
     Don't know
     Refusal

AG5_Q180   **Is there anyone else, other than a medically trained professional, who could provide this help to %you/piRespFName%?**

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

Activity 6

AG6_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks?**

    INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services , and/or managing health insurance claims.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to AG7_Q100*
        Don't know   *Go to AG7_Q100*
        Refusal   *Go to AG7_Q100*

AG6_Q111   **Did these activities include:**

    …hiring, monitoring or dismissing professional help?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

AG6_Q112   Did these activities include:

    …managing %your/his/her% finances?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

AG6_Q113   Did these activities include:

    …making appointments?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

AG6_Q114   Did these activities include:

…organising %your/his/her% care schedule?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

AG6_Q115   Did these activities include:

…negotiating the provision of services? (e.g., advocating on %your/his/her% behalf for better or more appropriate services)

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

AG6_Q116   Did these activities include:

…managing health insurance claims?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

AG6_Q117   Did these activities include:

…any other activities?

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to AG6_Q150*
     Don't know   *Go to AG6_Q150*
     Refusal   *Go to AG6_Q150*

AG6_Q118   Did these activities include:

…any other activities?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]
Don't know
Refusal

AG6_Q150   **Is ^CRP_Q100 currently assisting %you/piRespFName% with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services , and/or managing health insurance claims.

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

AG6_Q160   **Do you expect ^CRP_Q100 to assist %you/piRespFName% with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks in the future?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services , and/or managing health insurance claims.

   1   Yes   *Go to AG6_Q180*
   2   No
        Don't know   *Go to AG6_Q180*
        Refusal   *Go to AG6_Q180*

AG6_Q170   **Why do you not expect ^CRP_Q100 to assist with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks in the future?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services , and/or managing health insurance claims.
        Mark all that apply.

   11   No longer need assistance
   12   Care giver has died
   13   Care receiver moved
   14   Care giver moved
   15   Care receiver changed jobs
   16   Care giver changed jobs
   17   Care giver feels unqualified or unable
   18   Care giver feels burdened with too many responsibilities
   19   Care receiver moved to a facility with formal care
   20   Another care giver assumed this responsibility
   21   Other – specify
         Don't know
         Refusal

AG6_C171   If AG6_Q170 = Other then   *Go to AG6_Q171*
            Else   *Go to AG6_Q180*

AG6_Q171   Why do you not expect ^CRP_Q100 to assist with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks in the future?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

AG6_Q180   **Is there anyone else that can provide this help to %you pike spFName%?**

        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to AG7_D100*
            Don't know   *Go to AG7_D100*
            Refusal   *Go to AG7_D100*

AG6_Q185 **Who would have assisted %you/piRespFName% with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks if ^CRP_Q100 had not been available?**

INTERVIEWER: The relationship of the person who arranged the assistance is to the respondent regardless of their relationship to ^CRP_Q100.

Mark all that apply.

11 Spouse/partner of respondent
12 Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
13 Son of respondent
14 Daughter of respondent
15 Father of respondent
16 Mother of respondent
17 Brother of respondent
18 Sister of respondent
19 Grandson of respondent
20 Granddaughter of respondent
21 Grandfather of respondent
22 Grandmother of respondent
23 Son-in-law of respondent
24 Daughter-in-law of respondent
25 Father-in-law of respondent
26 Mother-in-law of respondent
27 Brother-in-law of respondent
28 Sister-in-law of respondent
29 Nephew of respondent
30 Niece of respondent
31 Uncle of respondent
32 Aunt of respondent
33 Cousin of respondent
34 Same-sex partner of respondent
35 Close friend of respondent
36 Neighbour of respondent
37 Co-worker of respondent
38 Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and patients of self-employed professionals)
39 Paid employee/worker of respondent
40 Other (Do not include organizations here)
41 Government (All levels)
42 Paid Caregiver of respondent
Don't know
Refusal

AG6_C186 If AG6_Q185 = Other then   *Go to AG6_Q186*

Else   *Go to AG7_Q100*

AG6_Q186   Who would have assisted %you/piRespFName% with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks if ^CRP_Q100 had not been available?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

    STRING [50]
    Don't know
    Refusal

Activity 7

AG7_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 check up on %you/piRespFName% to make sure that %you were/he was/she was% okay, by visiting or telephoning?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to AG8_Q100*
         Don't know   *Go to AG8_Q100*
         Refusal   *Go to AG8_Q100*

AG7_Q180   **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

Activity 8

AG8_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 provide %you/piRespFName% with emotional support?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
         Don't know   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

AG8_Q180   **Was there anyone else that could have provided this help to %you/piRespFName%?**

1   Yes
2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

  End of sub-module   { *ActivityTypeOfPrimaryGiver*}

  End of module   {*Care receiving from primary caregiver*}

Section 8: Care-giving and its consequences

Module: Informal Care-giving by Respondent (ICG)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

ICG_R110   **The next few questions ask about assistance %you/he/she% may have given during the past 12 months to someone with a <u>long-term health condition or physical limitation.</u> This assistance may be for family, friends, neighbours, co-workers or unpaid help %you/he/she% provided on behalf of an organization. Exclude paid assistance to clients or patients.**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <Enter> to continue.

ICG_Q110   **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide any assistance to an individual because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation?**

  1 Yes
  2 No   *Go to end of module*
     Don't know   *Go to end of module*
     Refusal   *Go to end of module*

ICG_Q131   **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:**

    …transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying?

  1 Yes
  2 No
     Don't know
     Refusal

ICG_Q132   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:

…meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

ICG_Q133   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:

…house maintenance or outdoor work?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

ICG_Q134   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:

…personal care such as bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care, or dressing?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

ICG_Q135   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:

…medical treatments or procedures?

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes giving injections, performing physiotherapy, changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

ICG_Q136   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:

…scheduling or coordinating care-giving tasks, such as making appointments or managing his or her finances?

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services , and/or managing health insurance claims.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

ICG_C140   IF ((ICG_Q131 = Yes) OR (ICG_Q132 = Yes) OR
            (ICG_Q133 = Yes) OR (ICG_Q134 = Yes) OR
            (ICG_Q135 = Yes) OR (ICG_Q136 = Yes)) THEN   *Go to ICG_Q140*

            ELSE   *Go to ICG_Q295*

ICG_Q140   **In an average week, how many hours of assistance did %you/he/she% provide with these activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Include assistance to family, friends, neighbours or co-workers and unpaid help given on behalf of an organization. Exclude professional assistance to clients or patients.

            0..168
            Don't know
            Refusal

ICG_Q150   **How many people %have you/has he/has she% assisted with these activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance given during the past 12 months because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance to family, friends, neighbours or co-workers, and unpaid help given on behalf of an organization. Exclude professional assistance to clients or patients.

            0..95
            Don't know
            Refusal

ICG_C160   IF ((ICG_Q150 >= 2) AND
             (ICG_Q150 <= 95)) THEN   *Go to ICG_Q160*

             else   *Go to ICG_Q295*

ICG_Q160   **What are their relationships to %you/piRespFName%? Are they
             %your/his/her%:**

             …immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)?

             INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always
                              to the respondent.

             1   Yes
             2   No   *Go to ICG_Q170*
                   Don't know   *Go to ICG_Q170*
                   Refusal   *Go to ICG_Q170*

ICG_Q165   **How many of %your/his/her% immediate family did %you/he/she% provide
             assistance to?**

             0..20
             Don't know
             Refusal

ICG_Q170   What are their relationships to %you/piRespFName%? Are they %your/his/her%:

             …extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?

             INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always
                              to the respondent.

             1   Yes
             2   No   *Go to ICG_Q180*
                   Don't know   *Go to ICG_Q180*
                   Refusal   *Go to ICG_Q180*

ICG_Q175   **How many of %your/his/her% extended family did %you/he/she% provide
             assistance to?**

             0..20
             Don't know
             Refusal

ICG_Q180   What are their relationships to %you/piRespFName%? Are they %your/his/her%:

... friends, neighbours or co-workers?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always
                      to the respondent.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to ICG_Q190*
     Don't know   *Go to ICG_Q190*
     Refusal   *Go to ICG_Q190*

ICG_Q185   **How many of %your/his/her% friends, neighbours or co-workers did
            %you/he/she% provide assistance to?**

            0..20
            Don't know
            Refusal

ICG_Q190   What are their relationships to %you/piRespFName%? Are they %your/his/her%:

…clients or patients through a volunteer job?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always
                      to the respondent.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to   ICG_D195*
     Don't know   *Go to   ICG_D195*
     Refusal   *Go to   ICG_D195*

ICG_Q195   **How many clients or patients of a volunteer job did %you/he/she% provide
            assistance to?**

            0..20
            Don't know
            Refusal

ICG_D195   Number of people assisted.   0..80

```
IF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND                    ICG_D195 :=
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND                    ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q175 +
( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND                         ICG_Q185 + ICG_Q195
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND                ICG_D195 :=
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND                    ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q175 +
( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND                         ICG_Q185
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND                ICG_D195 :=
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND                    ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q175 +
( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND                         ICG_Q195
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND                ICG_D195 :=
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND                    ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q185 +
( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND                         ICG_Q195
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND                ICG_D195 :=
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND                    ICG_Q175 + ICG_Q185 +
( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND                         ICG_Q195
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND                ICG_D195 :=
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND                    ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q175
( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND                ICG_D195 :=
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND                    ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q185
( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND                ICG_D195 :=
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND                    ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q195
( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND                ICG_D195 :=
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND                    ICG_Q175 + ICG_Q185
( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND                ICG_D195 :=
```

(ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE)) AND	*ICG_Q175 + ICG_Q195*
((ICG_Q190 = Yes) AND	
(ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE))) THEN	
ELSEIF (((ICG_Q180 = Yes) AND	*ICG_D195 :=*
(ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE)) AND	*ICG_Q185 + ICG_Q195*
((ICG_Q190 = Yes) AND	
(ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE))) THEN	
ELSEIF ((ICG_Q160 = Yes) AND	*ICG_D195 := ICG_Q165*
(ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE)) THEN	
ELSEIF ((ICG_Q170 = Yes) AND	*ICG_D195 := ICG_Q175*
(ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE)) THEN	
ELSEIF ((ICG_Q180 = Yes) AND	*ICG_D195 := ICG_Q185*
(ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE)) THEN	
ELSEIF ((ICG_Q190 = Yes) AND	*ICG_D195 := ICG_Q195*
(ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE)) THEN	
ELSE	*ICG_D195 := REFUSAL*

SIGNAL   *((ICG_Q150 = ICG_D195) OR (ICG_D195 = REFUSAL))*
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

ICG_C210   IF ((ICG_Q190 = Yes) AND
(ICG_Q160 = No) AND (ICG_Q170 = No)
AND (ICG_Q180 = No)) THEN   *Go to ICG_Q295*
ELSE   *Go to ICG_R210*

ICG_R210   **Now we would like to know more about these family members, friends, neighbours or co-workers that %you have/piRespFName has% assisted. Exclude clients or patients of a volunteer job.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ICG_Q210   **How many of these people are women?**

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

ICG_Q220 **At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these people were:**

…employed?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

ICG_Q230 At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these people were:

…retired?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

ICG_Q240 At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these people were:

…unemployed?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

ICG_Q250 At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these people were:

…students?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

ICG_Q260 At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these people were:

…below the age of 45?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

ICG_C270   IF ((ICG_Q150 = RESPONSE) AND
            (ICG_Q260 = RESPONSE) AND
            (ICG_Q150 > ICG_Q260)) THEN   *Go to ICG_Q270*

            ELSE   *Go to ICG_Q295*

ICG_Q270   At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these
            people were:

            …between 45 and 64?

            0..20
            Don't know
            Refusal

ICG_C280   IF ((ICG_Q270 = RESPONSE) AND
            (ICG_Q150 > (ICG_Q260 + ICG_Q270)))
            THEN   *Go to ICG_Q280*

            ELSE   *Go to ICG_Q295*

ICG_Q280   At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these
            people were:

            …between 65 and 79?

            0..20
            Don't know
            Refusal

ICG_C290   IF ((ICG_Q280 = RESPONSE) AND
            (ICG_Q150 > (ICG_Q260 + ICG_Q270
            + ICG_Q280))) THEN   *Go to ICG_Q290*
            ELSE   *Go to ICG_Q295*

ICG_Q290   At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these
            people were:

            …80 years of age or older?

            0..20
            Don't know
            Refusal

ICG_Q295   **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide:**

…emotional support?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{Informal care-giving by Respondent}*

Module: Care Giving to Primary Care Recipient (CGP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNumbGiving	ICG.ICG_Q150	Number of people the respondent assisted during the past 12 months
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Respondent worked last week.
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Respondent worked last year
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided assistance to one or more people during the past 12 months

CGP_C100   IF ((piNumbGiving >= 1) AND
                  (piNumbGiving <= 95)) THEN   *Go to CGP_R100*

                  Else   *Go to end of module*

CGP_R100   **Now some questions about the person to whom %you have/piRespFName
                  has% dedicated the _most_ time and resources during the past 12 months
                  because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Exclude paid
                  assistance to clients or patients.**

         INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CGP_Q100   **What is the first name of this person?**

                  STRING [15]
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

CGP_Q110   **How old is ^CGP_Q100?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If ^CGP_Q100 is deceased, please enter <995>.

   0..120
   Don't know
   Refusal

CHECK   (((CGP_Q110 >= 0) AND (CGP_Q110 <= 120)) OR
   (CGP_Q110 = 995) OR (CGP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE))
   An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

CGP_C110   If (CGP_Q110 = 995) then   *Go to CGP_Q115*
   Else   *Go to CGP_Q120*

CGP_Q115   **How old was ^CGP_Q100 at his or her death?**

   0..120
   Don't know
   Refusal

CGP_Q120   **What %is/was% the relationship of ^CGP_Q100 to %you/piRespFName%?**

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

1   Spouse/partner of respondent
2   Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
3   Son of respondent
4   Daughter of respondent
5   Father of respondent
6   Mother of respondent
7   Brother of respondent
8   Sister of respondent
9   Grandson of respondent
10   Granddaughter of respondent
11   Grandfather of respondent
12   Grandmother of respondent
13   Son-in-law of respondent
14   Daughter-in-law of respondent
15   Father-in-law of respondent
16   Mother-in-law of respondent
17   Brother-in-law of respondent
18   Sister-in-law of respondent
19   Nephew of respondent
20   Niece of respondent
21   Uncle of respondent
22   Aunt of respondent
23   Cousin of respondent
24   Same sex partner of respondent
25   Close friend of respondent
26   Neighbour of respondent
27   Co-worker of respondent
28   Other - Specify (Do not include organizations here)
     Don't know
     Refusal

CGP_D120   Temporary sex of primary care-recipient.
            IF ((CGP_Q120 = Son) OR (CGP_Q120 = Father) OR
            (CGP_Q120 = Brother) OR
            (CGP_Q120 = Grandson) OR
            (CGP_Q120 = Grandfather) OR
            (CGP_Q120 = SonInLaw) OR
            (CGP_Q120 = FatherInLaw) OR
            (CGP_Q120 = BrotherInLaw) OR
            (CGP_Q120 = Nephew) OR
            (CGP_Q120 = Uncle)) THEN   *CGP_D120:=Male*

            ELSEIF ((CGP_Q120 = Daughter) OR
            (CGP_Q120 = Mother) OR (CGP_Q120 = Sister) OR

(CGP_Q120 = Granddaughter) OR
(CGP_Q120 = Grandmother) OR
(CGP_Q120 = DaughterInLaw) OR
(CGP_Q120 = MotherInLaw) OR
(CGP_Q120 = SisterInLaw) OR
(CGP_Q120 = Niece) OR (CGP_Q120 = Aunt)) THEN   *CGP_D120:=Female*

Else   *CGP_D120:=Unknown*

CGP_C121   If (CGP_Q120 = Other) then   *Go to CGP_Q121*

               Else   *Go to CGP_C122*

CGP_Q121   What %is/was% the relationship of ^CGP_Q100 to %you/piRespName%?

      INTERVIEWER: Specify.

        STRING [50]
        Don't know
        Refusal

CGP_C122   If (CGP_D120 = Unknown) then   *Go to CGP_Q122*

               Else   *Go to CGP_D122*

CGP_Q122   **What %is/was% ^CGP_Q100's sex?**

     1   Male
     2   Female
        Don't know
        Refusal

CGP_D122   Sex of primary care-recipient.
        If ((CGP_D120 = Male) OR
        (CGP_Q122 = Male)) THEN   *CGP_D122 := Male*

        ELSEIF ((CGP_D120 = Female) OR (CGP_Q122 =
        Female)) THEN   *CGP_D122 := Female*

        ELSE   *CGP_D122 :=*
                      Unknown

CGP_Q125   **For which of the following problems %does/did% ^CGP_Q100 require assistance? %Is/Was% it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1   **…a physical health problem?**
2   **…a mental health problem?**
3   **…both physical and mental health problems?**
4   **…something else?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

CGP_C126   IF CGP_Q125 = SomethingElse THEN   *Go to CGP_Q126*
            ELSE   *Go to CGP_Q130*

CGP_Q126   For which of the following problems %does/did% ^CGP_Q100 require assistance? %Is/Was% it:

INTERVIEWER: Specify

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

CGP_Q130   **During the past 12 months, on average, how often did %you/he/she% see ^CGP_Q100? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1   **…daily?**   *Go to CGP_Q145*
2   **…at least once a week?**
3   **…at least once a month?**
4   **…less than once a month?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

CGP_Q140   **During the past 12 months, on average, how often did %you/he/she% have contact by letter, e-mail or telephone with ^CGP_Q100? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1   **…daily?**
2   **…at least once a week?**
3   **…at least once a month?**
4   **…less than once a month?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

CGP_Q145   **At the time %you were/he was/she was% providing assistance:**

           … did ^CGP_Q100 work at a paid job or business?

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to CGP_Q160*
       Don't know   *Go to CGP_Q160*
       Refusal   *Go to CGP_Q160*

CGP_Q146   At the time %you were/he was/she was% providing assistance:

           …**did ^CGP_Q100 work 30 hours or more in an average week?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

CGP_Q160   At the time %you were/he was/she was% providing assistance:

           … did ^CGP_Q100 live:

   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until a response is selected.

   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

   1   **…in a private household?**
   2   **…in supportive housing?**
   3   **…in an institution or care facility (e.g., hospital, nursing home)?**
   4   **...in some other type of housing?**
       Don't know
       Refusal

CGP_Q170   **At the time %you were/he was/she was% providing assistance, where did
           ^CGP_Q100 usually live? Was it:**

CGP_C171   IF (CGP_Q170=Other, specify) then   *Go to CGP_Q171*
           ELSE   *Go to CGP_Q230*

CGP_Q171   **What type of housing?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify

    STRING[50]
    Don't know
    Refused

CGP_Q230   **In what year did %you/he/she% start to provide assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the year when the respondent first started to provide assistance
    to ^CGP_Q100.

    1910..2007   *Go to CGP_C235*
    Don't know
    Refusal

CGP_Q231   **How old %were you/was he/was she% when you started to provide assistance
to ^CGP_Q100?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent first started to
    provide assistance to ^CGP_Q100.

    0..120
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL   *(((CGP_Q231 >= 5) AND (CGP_Q231 <= 120)) OR (CGP_Q231=
NONRESPONSE))*
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

CGP_C235   If (CGP_Q110 =995) then   *Go to CGP_Q240M*
    Else   *Go to CGP_Q235*

CGP_Q235   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% still providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

    1   Yes   *Go to CGP_R300*
    2   No
        Don't know   *Go to CGP_R300*
        Refusal   *Go to CGP_R300*

CGP_Q240M **In what month and year did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the month when the respondent stopped providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100.

        1..12
        Don't know
        Refusal

CGP_Q240Y In what month and year did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the year when the respondent stopped providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100.

        1910..2007   *Go to CGP_C250*
        Don't know
        Refusal

CGP_Q241 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% stopped providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent stopped providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100.

        44..120
        Don't know
        Refusal

CGP_C250 IF CGP_Q110 = 995 THEN   *Go to CGP_R300*

        ELSE   *Go to CGP_Q250*

CGP_Q250   **Why did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

1   Care recipient moved to formal care facility
2   Health reasons (of care-giver)
3   Care recipient's condition improved and no longer needed assistance
4   Another care-giver assumed responsibility for recipient
5   Care receiver moved
6   Care giver moved
7   Care receiver changed jobs
8   Care giver changed jobs
9   Felt did not have the skills and abilities to continue providing care
10   Felt burdened by too many responsibilities
11   Care recipient died
12   Other
     Don't know
     Refusal

CGP_C251   IF CGP_Q250=Other, specify then   *Go to CGP_Q251*
            ELSE   *Go to CGP_R300*

CGP_Q251   Why did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?

            INTERVIEWER: Specify

            STRING[50]
            Don't know
            Refused

CGP_R300   **We would like to better understand what types of assistance %you have/he has/she has% provided to ^CGP_Q100.**

            INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Sub-module: Activity Type of Primary Care Receiver (ARI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piActivityNum	aCGP_D300	Indicates activity number
piPrimaryName	CGP_Q100	First name of primary care receiver
piPrimaryGend	CGP_D122	Sex of primary care receiver
piPrimaryAge	CGP_Q110	Age of primary care receiver
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Indicates if the respondent worked in the past year.
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided assistance

Activity 1

AR1_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to AR2_Q100*
          Don't know   *Go to AR2_Q100*
          Refusal   *Go to AR2_Q100*

AR1_Q130   **During the time that % you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100, how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying.

Read categories to respondent.

1   **…daily?**
2   **…at least once a week?**
3   **…at least once a month?**
4   **…less than once a month?**
Don't know
Refusal

AR1_Q135   **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

1   **…less than 1 hour?**
2   **…1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
3   **…3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
4   **…5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
5   **…10 hours or more?**
Don't know
Refusal

AR1_Q180   **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

Activity 2

AR2_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to AR3_Q100*
        Don't know   *Go to AR3_Q100*
        Refusal   *Go to AR3_Q100*

AR2_Q130   **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100, how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

                    Read categories to respondent.

    1   **…daily?**
    2   **…at least once a week?**
    3   **…at least once a month?**
    4   **…less than once a month?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

AR2_Q135   **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

                    Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

                    Read categories to respondent.

    1   **…less than 1 hour?**
    2   **…1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
    3   **…3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
    4   **…5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
    5   **…10 hours or more?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

AR2_Q180   **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to**
            ^CGP_Q100?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

Activity 3

AR3_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with house**
            maintenance or outdoor work?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to AR4_Q100*
         Don't know   *Go to AR4_Q100*
         Refusal   *Go to AR4_Q100*

AR3_Q130   **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100,**
            how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

                       Read categories to respondent.

    1   **…daily?**
    2   **…at least once a week?**
    3   **…at least once a month?**
    4   **…less than once a month?**
         Don't know
         Refusal

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

AR3_Q135   **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

1   **…less than 1 hour?**
2   **…1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
3   **…3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
4   **…5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
5   **…10 hours or more?**
Don't know
Refusal

AR3_Q180   **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to^CGP_Q100?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

Activity 4

AR4_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with personal care?**

INTERVIEWER: Personal care includes activities such as bathing, toileting, care of toenails or fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care, or dressing.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to AR5_Q100*
Don't know   *Go to AR5_Q100*
Refusal   *Go to AR5_Q100*

AR4_Q130   **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100, how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

Read categories to respondent.

1   **…daily?**
2   **…at least once a week?**
3   **…at least once a month?**
4   **…less than once a month?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

AR4_Q135   **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

1   **…less than 1 hour?**
2   **…1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
3   **…3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
4   **…5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
5   **…10 hours or more?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

AR4_Q180   **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

Activity 5

AR5_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with medical treatments or procedures?**

    INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes giving injections, performing physiotherapy, changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to AR6_Q100*
        Don't know   *Go to AR6_Q100*
        Refusal   *Go to AR6_Q100*

AR5_Q105   **Which activities did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with?**

    INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

    11   Injections
    12   Physiotherapy
    13   Use of medical or health equipment
    14   Assistance with medication
    15   Other-specify
        Don't know
        Refusal

AR5_C106   If (AR5_Q105=Other, specify) then   *Go to AR5_Q106*

    Else   *Go to AR5_Q130*

AR5_Q106   Which activities did %you/he/she% assist CGP_Q100 with?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

    STRING[50]
    Don't know
    Refusal

AR5_Q130   **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100, how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:**

  INTERVIEWER: Activities include performing medical treatment or procedures.

                  Read categories to respondent.

  1   **…daily?**
  2   **…at least once a week?**
  3   **…at least once a month?**
  4   **…less than once a month?**
       Don't know
       Refusal

AR5_Q135   **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:**

  INTERVIEWER: Activities include performing medical treatments or procedures.

                  Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

                  Read categories to respondent.

  1   **…less than 1 hour?**
  2   **…1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
  3   **…3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
  4   **…5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
  5   **…10 hours or more?**
       Don't know
       Refusal

AR5_Q180   **Was there anyone else, other than a medically trained professional, that could have provided this assistance to ^ CGP_Q100?**

  1   Yes
  2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

Activity 6

AR6_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services , and/or managing health insurance claims.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of sub-module*
        Don't know   *Go to end of sub-module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of sub-module*

AR6_Q111   **Did these activities include:**

    …hiring, monitoring or dismissing professional help?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

AR6_Q112   Did these activities include:

    …managing %his/her% finances?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

AR6_Q113   Did these activities include:

    …making appointments?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

AR6_Q114   Did these activities include:

…organising %his/her% care schedule?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

AR6_Q115   Did these activities include:

…negotiating the provision of services? (e.g., advocating on %your/his/her% behalf for better or more appropriate services)

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

AR6_Q116   Did these activities include:

…managing health insurance claims?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

AR6_Q117   Did these activities include:

…any other activities?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

AR6_C118   If (AR6_Q117=Yes) then   *Go to AR6_Q118*
            Else   *Go to AR6_Q130*

AR6_Q118   Did these activities include:

        …any other activities?

        INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING[50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

AR6_Q130   **During the time that % you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100,
            how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:**

        INTERVIEWER: Activities include scheduling and coordinating.

                    Read categories to respondent.

        1   **…daily?**
        2   **…at least once a week?**
        3   **…at least once a month?**
        4   **…less than once a month?**
            Don't know
            Refusal

AR6_Q135   **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did
            %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:**

        INTERVIEWER: Activities include scheduling and coordinating.

                    Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

                    Read categories to respondent.

        1   **…less than 1 hour?**
        2   **…1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
        3   **…3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
        4   **...5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
        5   **…10 hours or more?**
            Don't know
            Refusal

AR6_C140   IF ((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR
            (piWorkLastYr = Yes)) THEN   *Go to AR6_Q140*

            Else   *Go to AR6_Q180*

AR6_Q140   **Did %you/he/she% do any of the scheduling or coordinating of care giving tasks during %your/his/her% work hours?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to AR6_Q180*
        Don't know   *Go to AR6_Q180*
        Refusal   *Go to AR6_Q180*

AR6_Q145   **Approximately how many hours in an average week did %you/he/she% spend doing such activities during %your/his/her% work hours?**

    0..40
    Don't know
    Refusal

AR6_Q180   **Was there anyone else, other than a paid care provider, that could have provided this assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

AR6_Q190   **Would you say that ^ CGP_Q100 considers %you/piRespFName% to be %his/her% primary care giver?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   A primary care giver is the person from whom %he/she% receives the most time and resources for assistance.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of sub- module*
        Don't know   *Go to end of sub- module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of sub- module*

AR6_Q195   **%Do you/Does piRespFName% believe %you are/he is/she is% the main contact or coordinator for ^CGP_Q100's care arrangements?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of sub-module   *{ActivityTypeOfPrimaryReceiver}*

CGP_Q400   **How well do you feel %you are/he is/she is% coping with the responsibilities of caring for ^CGP_Q100? Would you say %you are/he is/she is% coping:**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

1   **…very well?**
2   **…generally ok?**
3   **…not very well?**
4   **…not well at all?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{Care Giving to Primary Care Recipient}*

Module: Care-giving Network for Respondent's Primary Care Recipient (CGN)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPrimaryName	CGP.CGP_Q100	First name of primary care receiver
piNumbGiving	ICG.ICG_Q150	Number of people the respondent assisted during the past 12 months
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided assistance to one or more people during the past 12 months

CGN_C120   IF ((piNumbGiving >= 1) AND   *Go to CGN_R120*
(piNumbGiving <= 95)) THEN
Else   *Go to end of module*

CGN_R120   **Now we would like to know about people other than %you/ piRespFName% who provided assistance to ^CGP_Q100.**

   INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CGN_Q120   **How many other people have assisted ^CGP_Q100 during the past 12 months?**

   0..95
   Don't know
   Refusal

CGN_C130   IF ((CGN_Q120 >= 2) AND
(CGN_Q120 <= 95)) THEN   *Go to CGN_Q130*

Elseif (CGN_Q120=1) then   *Go to CGN_Q170*

Else   *Go to CGN_C190*

CGN_Q130   **What are their relationships to ^CGP_Q100? Do they include:**

…immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents or siblings) of ^CGP_Q100?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful of the direction of the relationship—it is always to ^CGP_Q100.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to CGN_C140*
     Don't know   *Go to CGN_C140*
     Refusal   *Go to CGN_C140*

CGN_Q135   **How many of them?**

INTERVIEWER: Immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents or siblings) of ^CGP_Q100.

0..95
Don't know
Refusal

CGN_C140   If (CGN_Q135<CGN_Q120) then   *Go to CGN_Q140*
            else   *Go to CGN_C150*

CGN_Q140   What are their relationships to ^CGP_Q100? Do they include:

…extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the ^CGP_Q100.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to CGN_C150*
     Don't know   *Go to CGN_C150*
     Refusal   *Go to CGN_C150*

CGN_Q145   **How many of them?**

INTERVIEWER: Extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws) of ^CGP_Q100.

0..95
Don't know
Refusal

CGN_C150   IF ((CGN_Q135 + CGN_Q145) < CGN_Q120
) THEN   *Go to CGN_Q150*

            ELSE   *Go to CGN_Q160*

CGN_Q150   What are their relationships to ^CGP_Q100? Do they include:

            …friends, neighbours or co-workers of ^CGP_Q100?

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to CGN_Q160*
            Don't know   *Go to CGN_Q160*
            Refusal   *Go to CGN_Q160*

CGN_Q155   **How many of them?**

            <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Friends, neighbours or co-workers of ^CGN_Q100.

            0..95
            Don't know
            Refusal

CGN_Q160   **Do they include:**

            …paid workers?

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to CGN_Q166*
            Don't know   *Go to CGN_Q166*
            Refusal   *Go to CGN_Q166*

CGN_Q165   **How many of them?**

            <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Professional assistance from paid workers, government or non-
                                  governmental organizations.

            0..95
            Don't know
            Refusal

CGN_Q166   Do they include:
            …government or non-government organizations?

        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to CGN_C190*
            Don't know   *Go to CGN_C190*
            Refusal   *Go to CGN_C190*

CGN_Q167   **How many organizations assisted ^ CGP_Q100?**

        INTERVIEWER: Professional assistance from governmental or non-governmental
                        organizations.

            0..95   *Go to CGN_C190*
            Don't know   *Go to CGN_C190*
            Refusal   *Go to CGN_C190*

CGN_Q170   **What is the relationship to ^CGP_Q100 of this person who provided assistance?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Please be mindful of the direction of the relationship. It is always to ^CGP_Q100.

    1   Spouse/partner of ^CGP_Q100
    2   Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of ^CGP_Q100
    3   Son of ^CGP_Q100
    4   Daughter of ^CGP_Q100
    5   Father of ^CGP_Q100
    6   Mother of ^CGP_Q100
    7   Brother of ^CGP_Q100
    8   Sister of ^CGP_Q100
    9   Grandson of ^CGP_Q100
    10   Granddaughter of ^CGP_Q100
    11   Grandfather of ^CGP_Q100
    12   Grandmother of ^CGP_Q100
    13   Son-in-law of ^CGP_Q100
    14   Daughter-in-law of ^CGP_Q100
    15   Father-in-law of ^CGP_Q100
    16   Mother-in-law of ^CGP_Q100
    17   Brother-in-law of ^CGP_Q100
    18   Sister-in-law of ^CGP_Q100
    19   Nephew of ^CGP_Q100
    20   Niece of ^CGP_Q100
    21   Uncle of ^CGP_Q100
    22   Aunt of ^CGP_Q100
    23   Cousin of ^CGP_Q100
    24   Same sex partner of ^CGP_Q100
    25   Close friend of ^CGP_Q100
    26   Neighbour of ^CGP_Q100
    27   Co-worker of ^CGP_Q100
    28   Non-Governmental Organizations (including self-employed professionals)
    29   Paid employee/worker of ^CGP_Q100
    30   Other (Do not include organizations here)
    31   Government (all levels)
        Don't know
        Refusal

CGN_D170   Gender of person who also assisted ^piPrimaryName.
        IF ((CGN_Q170 = Son) OR
        (CGN_Q170 = Father) OR
        (CGN_Q170 = Brother) OR
        (CGN_Q170 = Grandson) OR
        (CGN_Q170 = Grandfather) OR
        (CGN_Q170 = SonInLaw) OR
        (CGN_Q170 = FatherInLaw) OR
        (CGN_Q170 = BrotherInLaw) OR

```
                ( CGN_Q170 = Nephew ) OR
                ( CGN_Q170 = Uncle ) ) THEN          CGP_D170:=Male

                ELSEIF ( ( CGN_Q170 = Daughter ) OR
                ( CGN_Q170 = Mother ) OR
                ( CGN_Q170 = Sister ) OR
                ( CGN_Q170 = Granddaughter ) OR
                ( CGN_Q170 = Grandmother ) OR
                ( CGN_Q170 = DaughterInLaw ) OR
                ( CGN_Q170 = MotherInLaw ) OR
                ( CGN_Q170 = SisterInLaw ) OR
                ( CGN_Q170 = Niece ) OR
                ( CGN_Q170 = Aunt ) ) THEN           CGP_D170:=Female

                ELSE                                 CGP_D170:=Unknown
```

CGN_D170B   The relationship to ^piPrimaryName of this person who provided assistance.

```
             IF CGN_Q170 = ExSpouse THEN           CGN_D170B := ExSpouse
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Son THEN            CGN_D170B := Son
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Daughter THEN       CGN_D170B := Daughter
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Father THEN         CGN_D170B := Father
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Mother THEN         CGN_D170B := Mother
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Brother THEN        CGN_D170B := Brother
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Sister THEN         CGN_D170B := Sister
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Grandson THEN       CGN_D170B := Grandson
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Granddaughter THEN  CGN_D170B :=
                                                   Granddaughter
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Grandfather THEN    CGN_D170B := Grandfather
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Grandmother THEN    CGN_D170B :=
                                                   Grandmother
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = SonInLaw THEN       CGN_D170B := SonInLaw
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = DaughterInLaw       CGN_D170B :=
             THEN                                  DaughterInLaw
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = FatherInLaw THEN    CGN_D170B :=
                                                   FatherInLaw
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = MotherInLaw THEN    CGN_D170B :=
                                                   MotherInLaw
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = BrotherInLaw THEN   CGN_D170B :=
                                                   BrotherInLaw
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = SisterInLaw THEN    CGN_D170B := SisterInLaw
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Nephew THEN         CGN_D170B := Nephew
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Niece THEN          CGN_D170B := Niece
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Uncle THEN          CGN_D170B := Uncle
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Aunt THEN           CGN_D170B := Aunt
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Cousin THEN         CGN_D170B := Cousin
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = SameSexPartner      CGN_D170B :=
             THEN                                  SameSexPartner
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = CloseFriend THEN    CGN_D170B := CloseFriend
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Neighbour THEN      CGN_D170B := Neighbour
             ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = CoWorker THEN       CGN_D170B := CoWorker
```

CGN_C171   If (CGN_Q170 = Other) then   *Go to CGN_Q171*
            Else   *Go to CGN_C190*

CGN_Q171   What is the relationship to ^CGP_Q100 of this person who provided
            assistance?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

CGN_C190   IF ((CGN_Q160 = Yes) OR
            (CGN_Q166 = Yes) OR
            (CGN_Q170 = NonGovernmental) OR
            (CGN_Q170 = PaidEmployee) OR
            (CGN_Q170 = Government)) THEN   *Go to CGN_Q190*

            Else   *Go to CGN_C220*

CGN_Q190   **On average, how many hours per week did ^ CGP_Q100 receive assistance
            from paid workers or government or non-government organizations? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER   Read categories to the respondent.

        1   **…less than 1 hour?**
        2   **…1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
        3   **…3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
        4   **…5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
        5   **…10 hours or more?**
            Don't know
            Refusal

CGN_C220A	IF ((CGN_Q170 = Spouse) OR (CGN_Q170 = NonGovernmental) OR (CGN_Q170 = PaidEmployee) OR (CGN_Q170 = OtherSpec) OR (CGN_Q170 = Government) OR (CGN_Q170 = NONRESPONSE) OR (CGN_Q120 = 0) OR (CGN_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) OR (((CGN_Q130 = No) OR (CGN_Q130 = NONRESPONSE)) AND ((CGN_Q140 = No) OR (CGN_Q140 = NONRESPONSE)) AND ((CGN_Q150 = No) OR (CGN_Q150 = NONRESPONSE)))) THEN	*Go to end of module*
	ELSE	*Go to CGN_R220*

CGN_R220   **You indicated that ^CGP_Q100 has received assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers.**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

CGN_C220B   IF ((CGN_Q120 >= 2) AND
    (CGN_Q120 <= 95)) THEN   *Go to CGN_Q220*

    ELSEIF CGN_Q120 = 1 THEN   *Go to CGN_C290*

    ELSE   *Go to end of module*

CGN_Q220   **How many of these people are women?**

    0..20
    Don't know
    Refusal

CGN_Q230   **At the time they were providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100:**

    … how many of these people were employed?

    0..20
    Don't know
    Refusal

CGN_Q240   At the time they were providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100, :

… **how many of these people were below the age of 45?**

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CGN_Q250   At the time they were providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100, :

… **how many of these people were between 45 and 64?**

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CGN_Q260   At the time they were providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100, :

… **how many of these people were between 65 and 79?**

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CGN_Q270   At the time they were providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100,:

… **how many of these people were 80 years of age or older?**

0..20   *Go to end of module*
Don't know   *Go to end of module*
Refusal   *Go to end of module*

CGN_C290   IF CGN_D170 = Unknown THEN   *Go to CGN_Q290*

ELSE   *Go to CGN_Q300*

CGN_Q290   **What is the sex of this person?**

    1   Male
    2   Female
        Don't know
        Refusal

CGN_Q300   **While providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100, was this person employed?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

CGN_Q310   **How old is this person?**

    10..120
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{ Care-giving Network for Primary Care Recipient}*

Module: Sources of Support for Care-giving (SCG)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNumbGiving	ICG.ICG_Q150	Number of people the respondent assisted during the past 12 months
piMaritalStat	MOR.MOR_D102	Current legal marital status of the respondent
piCurrentCmL	CRR.CRR_Q102	Indicates if the respondent is currently living with a common-law partner
piNumberChild	CRT.CRT_D100	Number of respondent's children.
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided assistance to one or more people during the past 12 months

SCG_C110A   IF ((piNumbGiving >= 1) AND
              (piNumbGiving <= 95)) THEN   *Go to SCG_C110B*

              Else   *Go to end of module*

SCG_C110B   IF ((piMaritalStat = MarriedNotSep) OR
              (piMaritalStat = MarriedSeparate) OR
              (piCurrentCmL = Yes)) THEN   *Go to SCG_Q110*

              Else   *Go to SCG_C120*

SCG_Q110   **To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:**

             … has %your/his/her% spouse or partner modified their life and work arrangements?

      1   Yes
      2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

SCG_C120   IF ((piNumberChild >= 1) AND
            (piNumberChild <= 20)) THEN   *Go to SCG_Q120*

            Else   *Go to SCG_Q130*

SCG_Q120   **To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:**

            **… have %your/his/her% children provided %you/piRespFName% with help
            (such as helping with household chores)?**

            1   Yes
            2   No
                Don't know
                Refusal

SCG_Q130   **To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:**

            **… have %your/his/her% extended family members provided
            %you/piRespFName% with help?**

            1   Yes
            2   No
                Don't know
                Refusal

SCG_Q140   To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:

            **… have %your/his/her% close friends or neighbours provided
            %you/piRespFName% with help?**

            1   Yes
            2   No
                Don't know
                Refusal

SCG_Q160   To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:

            **… have %your/his/her% community, spiritual community, or cultural or
            ethnic groups provided %you/piRespFName% with help?**

            1   Yes
            2   No
                Don't know
                Refusal

SCG_Q170   To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:

            **… has %your/his/her% local or provincial government provided
            %you/piRespFName% with help or support?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

SCG_Q181   **Did %you/he/she% take a "Compassionate Care Leave" to help or care for
            any of the people %you/he/she% helped in the past 12 months?**

      INTERVIEWER: This type of leave may be taken, for up to 8 weeks, by a person who
                      has to be absent from work to provide care or support to a gravely ill
                      family member at risk of dying within 26 weeks. Some employees
                      may be entitled to cash benefits under the Employment Insurance
                      Act.

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

SCG_Q300   **Is there any other type of support that %you/he/she% would like to have to
            accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
         Don't know   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

SCG_Q301   **What kinds of support would %you/he/she% like to have?**

      INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

End of module   *{Sources of support for care-giving}*

Module: Care-giving history (CGH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent
piProvideCare	ICG.ICG_Q110	Indicates if the respondent provided assistance in the past 12 months

Respondents entering module: All respondents

CGH_C100   IF (piProvideCare = Yes) THEN   *Go to CGH_R100*

                ELSE   *Go to CGH_Q100*

 CGH_R100   **Now we would like to know about all %your/his/her% major care-giving experiences. Exclude people %you/he/she% assisted in the past 12 months.**

   INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CGH_Q100   **Since %you were/he was/she was% 15 years old, how many people %have you/has he/has she% assisted for 6 months or longer because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation? Exclude paid assistance to clients or patients.**

   INTERVIEWER: Do not include care-giving episodes in the last 12 months.

        0..10
        Don't know
        Refusal

CGH_D100   IF ((CGH_Q100 >=6) AND
            (CGH_Q100 <=10)) THEN   *CGH_D100:=5*

            ELSE   *CGH_D100:=CGH_Q100*

CGH_C110   IF ((CGH_Q100 >= 1) AND   *Go to Sub-module: Care-giving
            (CGH_Q100 <= 5)) THEN   incident detail (CGI); repeat sub-
                                                    module for each person specified in
                                                    CGH_Q100*

            ELSE   *Go to end of module*

Sub-module: Care-giving incident detail (CGI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCGHRecNum	CGH_Q100	Indicates the record number of the person who received assistance from the respondent
piProxySex	BDR_BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have provided assistance for 6 months or longer because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation.

Programmer's note   The data elements CGI_D110 to CGI_Q160 are collected for each person.

                     The number of persons to be collected is identified in CGI_D110

CGI_D110   Care giving history ID record number
            CGI_D110 is equal to the loop counter   *CGI_D110 := piCGHRecNum*

CGI_Q110   **In what year did %you/he/she% begin to provide assistance to the
            %first/second/next% person?**

    INTERVIEWER: Enter year when respondent began to provide the assistance.
                    Do not include care-giving episodes in the last 12 months

            1911..2007   *Go to CGI_Q120*
            Don't know
            Refusal

CGI_Q111   **At what age did %you/he/she% begin to provide assistance to this person?**

    INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when respondent began to provide the assistance.
                    Do not include care-giving episodes in the last 12 months.

            15..120
            Don't know
            Refusal

CGI_Q120   **In what year did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to this person?**

    INTERVIEWER: Enter year when respondent stopped providing the assistance.
                    Do not include care-giving episodes in the last 12 months

            1911..2007   *Go to CGI_Q130*
            Don't know
            Refusal

CGI_Q121   **At what age did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to this person?**

    INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when respondent stopped providing the assistance.
                    Do not include care-giving episodes in the last 12 months

            15..120
            Don't know
            Refusal

CGI_Q130   **What was the relationship of this person to %you/piRespFName%?**

    1   Spouse/partner of respondent
    2   Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
    3   Son of respondent
    4   Daughter of respondent
    5   Father of respondent
    6   Mother of respondent
    7   Brother of respondent
    8   Sister of respondent
    9   Grandson of respondent
    10   Granddaughter of respondent
    11   Grandfather of respondent
    12   Grandmother of respondent
    13   Son-in-law of respondent
    14   Daughter-in-law of respondent
    15   Father-in-law of respondent
    16   Mother-in-law of respondent
    17   Brother-in-law of respondent
    18   Sister-in-law of respondent
    19   Nephew of respondent
    20   Niece of respondent
    21   Uncle of respondent
    22   Aunt of respondent
    23   Cousin of respondent
    24   Same sex partner of respondent
    25   Close friend of respondent
    26   Neighbour of respondent
    27   Co-worker of respondent
    28   Other (Do not include organizations here)
         Don't know
         Refusal

CGI_C131   If (CGI_Q130 = Other) then   *Go to CGI_Q131*
            else   *Go to CGI_Q140*

CGI_Q131   What was the relationship of this person to %you/piRespFName%?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

CGI_Q140   **Would you say that, other than professional assistance, this person considered %you/piRespFName% to be his or her primary care-giver (the person from whom he or she received the most time and resources)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

CGI_Q160   **Did this person also receive professional assistance?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

End of sub- module   *{ Care-giving incident detail (CGI)}*

End of module   *{Care Giving History}*

Module: End-of-life care (CGE)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

CGE_R100   **Now I would like to ask about any <u>end-of-life</u> care %you/Respname%may have provided, excluding paid assistance to clients or patients.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CGE_Q100   **%Have you/Has he/Has she% ever provided end-of-life care?**

INTERVIEWER: End-of-life care means taking care of someone who is dying.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to end of module*
Don't know   *Go to end of module*
Refusal   *Go to end of module*

CGE_Q110   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% currently providing end-of-life care?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

CGE_Q210   **%Did you/Did he/Did she% %Do you/Does he/Does she% provide this care in %your/his/her% home?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided more than one end-of-life care, ask for the most recent one.

1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
2   No
    Don't know   *Go to end of module*
    Refusal   *Go to end of module*

CGE_Q220   **Would %you/he/she% %have preferred/prefer% to provide end-of-life care in %your/his/her% home?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to end of module*
    Don't know   *Go to end of module*
    Refusal   *Go to end of module*

CGE_Q231   **What conditions would %have enabled/enable% %you/piRespFName% to provide end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have been/be%:**

… physical modifications to %your/his/her% home?

1   Yes
2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

CGE_Q232   What conditions would %have enabled/enable% %you/piRespFName% to provide end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have been/be%:

… financial assistance to cover additional costs?

1   Yes
2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

CGE_Q233   What conditions would %have enabled/enable% %you/piRespFName% to provide
             end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have
             been/be%:

             … time off work without loss of pay?

     1   Yes
     2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal

CGE_Q234   What conditions would %have enabled/enable% %you/piRespFName% to provide
             end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have
             been/be%:

             … better physical health or stamina?

     1   Yes
     2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal

CGE_Q235   What conditions would %have enabled/enable% %you/piRespFName% to provide
             end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have
             been/be%:

             … health-related training?

     1   Yes
     2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal

CGE_Q236   What conditions would %have enabled/enable% %you/piRespFName% to provide
             end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have
             been/be%:

             … home care support?

     1   Yes
     2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal

CGE_Q237   What conditions would %have enabled/enable% %you/piRespFName% to provide
             end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have
             been/be%:

             … some other condition?

        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to end of module*
             Don't know   *Go to end of module*
             Refusal   *Go to end of module*

CGE_Q238   What conditions would %have enabled/enable% %you/piRespFName% to provide
             end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have
             been/be%:

             … some other condition?

        <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Specify.

             STRING [50]
             Don't know
             Refusal

End of module   *{End-of-life Care}*

Module: Impact of care giving (ILC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProvAssist	ICG.ICG_Q110	Indicates if the respondent provided assistance in the past 12 months
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Indicates if the respondent worked last week
piNumberChild	CRT.CRT_D100	Number of respondent's children.
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided assistance in the past 12 months

ILC_C100   IF piProvAssist = Yes THEN   *Go to ILC_R100*
             Else   *Go to end of module*

ILC_R100   **Now we would like to know how providing assistance to someone with a long-term health condition or physical limitation may have affected %your/RespName's% life.**

     INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ILC_Q110   **In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:**

             …to reduce the time spent on social activities?

     INTERVIEWER: By assisting someone, we mean assisting a person with a long-term health condition or physical limitation.

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

ILC_Q120   In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:

            …to cancel holiday plans?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to ILC_Q130*
    3   Don't make holiday plans because of care-giving   *Go to ILC_Q130*
            responsibilities
            Don't know   *Go to ILC_Q130*
            Refusal   *Go to ILC_Q130*

ILC_Q125   **How often have %you/he/she% cancelled holiday plans because of care**
            responsibilities? Was it:

            <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Read categories to respondent.

    1   **…quite often?**
    2   **…sometimes?**
    3   **…rarely?**
    4   **…never?**
            Don't know
            Refusal

ILC_Q130   In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:

            …to postpone plans to enrol in an educational or training program?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to ILC_Q140*
            Don't know   *Go to ILC_Q140*
            Refusal   *Go to ILC_Q140*

ILC_Q135   **Did %you/he/she%:**

    1   **…postpone plans indefinitely?**
    2   **…postpone to the next available starting date?**
    3   …other
            Don't know
            Refusal

ILC_Q140   In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:

…to move in with him or her?

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to ILC_Q160*
     Don't know   *Go to ILC_Q160*
     Refusal   *Go to ILC_Q160*

ILC_Q145   **Did %you/he/she% save rent or mortgage costs because of this shared living arrangement?**

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

ILC_Q160   In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:

… to turn down a job offer or a promotion?

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to ILC_Q180*
     Don't know   *Go to ILC_Q180*
     Refusal   *Go to ILC_Q180*

ILC_Q165   **On a scale of 1 to 5, with 1 being not at all important and 5 being very important, how important was this job offer or promotion to %your/his/her% career?**

1   Not at all important
2
3
4
5   Very important
     Don't know
     Refusal

ILC_Q180   In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:

            … to have extra expenses?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to ILC_Q210*
        Don't know   *Go to ILC_Q210*
        Refusal   *Go to ILC_Q210*

ILC_Q185   **On average, how much did %you/he/she% spend per month on these extra expenses? Was it:**

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

                    If respondent has assisted more than one person, ask about
                    the one who required the most expenditure.

    1   **…less than $500?**
    2   **…$500 to $2000?**
    3   **…more than $2000?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

ILC_Q210   **In the past 12 months, to assist someone:**

            … %have you/has he/has she% had access to money from government programs?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

ILC_Q220   In the past 12 months to assist someone:

            …%have you/has he/has she% had access to tax benefits (credits or refunds) for care expenses?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

ILC_Q230   In the past 12 months:

…%have you/has he/has she% received gifts from the person %you/he/she% assisted?

   1   Yes
   2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

ILC_Q240   **In the past 12 months to assist someone:**

…%have you/has he/has she% received financial support from family and friends?

   1   Yes
   2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

ILC_Q310   **In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused:**

…%your/his/her% health to suffer?

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to ILC_C320*
       Don't know   *Go to ILC_C320*
       Refusal   *Go to ILC_C320*

ILC_Q315   **How often did %you/he/she% seek professional care for health problems caused by %your/his/her% care giving activities? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

   1   **… once?**
   2   **… more than once?**
   3   **… not at all?**
       Don't know
       Refusal

ILC_C320   IF piWorkLastWk = Yes THEN   *Go to ILC_Q320*

           Else   *Go to ILC_C360*

ILC_Q320   **(In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:**

            …to miss full days of work?

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to ILC_Q330*
            Don't know   *Go to ILC_Q330*
            Refusal   *Go to ILC_Q330*

ILC_Q325   **In an average month, how many days %have you/has he/has she% missed
            because %you were/he was/she was% assisting someone?**

            0..31
            Don't know
            Refusal

ILC_Q330   (In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:

            …to reduce %your/his/her% hours of work?

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to ILC_Q340*
            Don't know   *Go to ILC_Q340*
            Refusal   *Go to ILC_Q340*

ILC_Q335   **How many fewer hours did %you/he/she% work in an average week because
            %you were/he was/she was% assisting someone?**

            0..40
            Don't know
            Refusal

ILC_Q340   (In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:

            …to quit a job?

      1   Yes
      2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

ILC_Q350   (In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:

…to lose a job?

1   Yes
2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

ILC_C360   IF ((piNumberChild >= 1) AND
            (piNumberChild <= 20)) THEN   *Go to ILC_Q360*

            Else   *Go to ILC_C370*

ILC_Q360   (In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:

…to spend less time than %you/he/she% would have liked with %your/his/her% children?

1   Yes
2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

ILC_C370   IF ((piMarStat = Married) OR
            (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN   *Go to ILC_Q370*

            Else   *Go to end of module*

ILC_Q370   (In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:

…to spend less time than %you/he/she% would have liked with %your/his/her% spouse or partner?

1   Yes
2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{Impact of Care giving}*

Section 9: Education History of Respondent

Module: Education Screening (EOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

EOR_R100   **The next few questions refer to %your/his/her% education.**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

EOR_Q100   **Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school education %have you/has he/has she% successfully completed?**

   0   No schooling
   1   One to five years
   6   Six
   7   Seven
   8   Eight
   9   Nine
   10   Ten
   11   Eleven
   12   Twelve
   13   Thirteen
         Don't know
         Refusal

EOR_D100   Elementary and high school education

        If EOR_Q100 = NoSchool then   *EOR_D100 := NoSchool*

        ElseIf EOR_Q100 = DONTKNOW then   *EOR_D100 := DONTKNOW*

        ElseIf EOR_Q100 = REFUSAL then   *EOR_D100 := REFUSAL*

        Else   *EOR_D100 := SomeSchool*

EOR_C110   If ((EOR_Q100 = Eleven) or
        (EOR_Q100 = Twelve) or
        (EOR_Q100 = Thirteen) or
        (EOR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE)) then   *Go to EOR_Q110*

        Else   *Go to EOR_C150*

EOR_Q110   **%Have you/Has he/Has she% graduated from high school?**

     1   Yes   *Go to EOR_Q111*
     2   No   *Go to EOR_Q113*
        Don't know   *Go to EOR_C150*
        Refusal   *Go to EOR_C150*

EOR_Q111   **In what year did %you/he/she% graduate from high school?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the year when respondent graduated from high school.

        1910..2007   *Go to EOR_C150*
        Don't know
        Refusal

EOR_Q112   **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% graduated from high school?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the age when respondent graduated from high school.

        15..90   *Go to EOR_C150*
        Don't know   *Go to EOR_C150*
        Refusal   *Go to EOR_C150*

SIGNAL   *(((EOR_Q112 >= 15) AND (EOR_Q112 <= 30)) OR*
       (EOR_Q112 = NONRESPONSE))
       An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

EOR_Q113   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% currently working towards a high school diploma?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
    3   Discontinued studies
        Don't know
        Refusal

EOR_C150   If ((EOR_D100 = SomeSchool) or
            (EOR_D100 = NONRESPONSE)) then   *Go to EOR_Q150*

            Else   *Go to end of module*

EOR_Q150   **%Have you/Has he/Has she% had any further schooling beyond elementary/high school?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

EOR_Q200   **What is the highest level of education that %you have/he has/she has% attained?**

    1   Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
    2   Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
    3   Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
    4   Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., L.L.B., B.Ed.)
    5   Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
    6   Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
    7   Some university
    8   Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
    9   Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
   10   Other – Specify
        Don't know
        Refusal

EOR_C201   If (EOR_Q200 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to EOR_Q201*
            Else   *Go to end of module*

EOR_Q201   What is the highest level of education that %you have/he has/she has% attained?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

    STRING [50]
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{ Education Screening}*

Module: Highest level of education attained (HLE)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piHighDegree	EOR.EOR_Q200	Indicates the highest level of education that the respondent has attained
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided a response to EOR_Q200.

HLE_C110   IF piHighDegree = RESPONSE THEN   *Go to HLE_R110*

Else[1]   *Go to end of module*

HLE_R110   **The following questions refer to the highest level of education %you have/he has/she has% attained.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HLE_Q110   **What was %your/his/her% major field of study or specialization?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]
Don't know
Refusal

HLE_Q130   **In what year did %you/he/she% start these studies?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when respondent started these studies.

1910..2007   *Go to HLE_Q141*
Don't know
Refusal

---

[1] This category also includes those respondents who stated DK or RF in EOR_Q200.

HLE_Q131   **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% started these studies?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the age when respondent started these studies.

       15..90
       Don't know
       Refusal

SIGNAL   *((HLE_Q131 <= 30) OR (HLE_Q131 = NONRESPONSE))*
                  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

HLE_Q141   **%Were you/Was he/Was she% registered as a full-time or part-time student?**

    1   Full-time
    2   Part-time
    3   Some full-time and part-time
        Don't know
        Refused

HLE_Q142   **During these studies, did %your/his/her% weekly activities consist of:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>**:** Read categories to respondent.

    1   … **school only?**
    2   … **mostly school?**
    3   … **mostly work?**
    4   … **a mix of school and work?**
    5   … **mostly taking care of household members?**
    6   … Other - Specify
        Don't know
        Refused

HLE_C143   If HLE_Q142=Other-specify then   *Go to HLE_Q143*
        Else   *Go to HLE_Q150*

HLE_Q143   During these studies, did %your/his/her% weekly activities consist of:

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

       STRING[50]
       Don't know
       Refusal

HLE_Q150   **Did %you/he/she% graduate from this program?**

    1   Yes
    2   No, still studying   *Go to* e*nd of module*
    3   No, discontinued studies   *Go to HLE_Q165*
           Don't know   *Go to end of module*
           Refused   *Go to end of module*

HLE_Q160   **In what year did %you/he/she% graduate from this program?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the year when respondent graduated from this program.

        1910..2007   *Go to end of module*
        Don't know
        Refusal

HLE_Q161   **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% graduated from this program?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Please enter the age when respondent graduated from this program.

        15..90
        Don't know
        Refusal

SIGNAL   *((HLE_Q161 <= 30) OR (HLE_Q161 = NONRESPONSE))*
            An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

HLE_C161   *Go to end of module*

HLE_Q165   **In what year did %you/he/she% discontinue %your/his/her% studies?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the year when respondent discontinued these studies.

        1910..2007   *Go to HLE _Q170*
        Don't know
        Refusal

HLE_Q166 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% discontinued %your/his/her% studies?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when respondent discontinued these studies.

15..90
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL   *((HLE_Q166 <= 30) OR (HLE_Q166 = NONRESPONSE))*
            An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

HLE_Q170 **What was the main reason %you/he/she% decided not to continue?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark only one answer.

1   No reason
2   Work
3   Family/personal reasons
4   Lack of interest
5   Financial reasons
6   Too difficult
7   Distance
8   Other - Specify
        Don't know
        Refused

HLE_C171   If HLE _Q170= Other - specify then   *Go to HLE Q171*
            Else   *Go to end of module*

HLE_Q171   What was the main reason %you/he/she% decided not to continue?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING[50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module   *{ Highest level of education attained }*

Module: Education after highest level attained (EAH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piHighDegree	EOR.EOR_Q200	Indicates highest level of education that respondent has attained.
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided a response to EOR_Q200

EAH_C110   IF piHighDegree=Response THEN   *Go to EAH_Q110*

             Else   *Go to end of module*

EAH_Q110   **After %you/he/she% attained %your/his/her% highest level of education did %you/he/she% start any program of studies leading to a degree, diploma or certificate?**

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to end of module*
      Don't know   *Go to end of module*
      Refusal   *Go to end of module*

EAH_Q112   **How many such programs %have you/has he/has she% started?**

             1..20
             Don't know
             Refusal

EAH_Q130 **In what year did %you/he/she% start these studies?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to most recent studies.

    1910..2007   *Go to EAH_Q150*
    Don't know
    Refusal

EAH_Q131 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% started these studies?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when respondent started these studies.

    15..90
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL   *((EAH_Q131 <= 30) OR (EAH_Q131 = NONRESPONSE))*
    An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

EAH_Q150   **What is the current status of %your/his/her% studies in this program? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1… **ongoing?**   *Go to end of module*
    2…**graduated?**
    3…**discontinued without graduating?**   *Go to EAH_Q166*
    Don't know   *Go to end of module*
    Refusal   *Go to end of module*

EAH_Q160   **In what year did %you/he/she% graduate from this program?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to most recent studies.

    1910..2007   *Go to end of module*
    Don't know
    Refusal

EAH_Q161   **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% graduated from this program?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when respondent graduated from this program.

    15..90
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL *((EAH_Q161 <= 30) OR (EAH_Q161 = NONRESPONSE))*
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

EAH_C161 IF EAH_Q161 = Response or EAH_Q161 =   *Go to end of module*
Nonresponse THEN

EAH_Q166 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% discontinued %your/his/her% studies?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when respondent discontinued these studies.

15..90
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL *((EAH_Q166 <= 30) OR (EAH_Q166 = NONRESPONSE))*
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

End of module *{ Education after highest attained }*

Module: On-the-job training (OJT)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Indicates if the respondent worked last week

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents

OJT_C101   IF piProxyInter = No and
               piWorkLastWeek=Yes THEN   *Go to OJT_Q100*
               ELSE   *Go to end of module*

OJT_Q100   **After you attained your highest level of education, did you take any on-the-job training?**

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to end of module*
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

OJT_Q101   **In the past 12 months, did you participate in classroom job-related training such as:**

       … workshops, tutorials, seminars?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

OJT_Q102   In the past 12 months, did you participate in classroom job-related training such as:

…computer assisted or on-line training?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

OJT_Q103   In the past 12 months, did you participate in classroom job-related training such as:

… training using video or audio conferencing?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

OJT_Q104   In the past 12 months, did you participate in classroom job-related training such as:

… training by correspondence?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

OJT_D104   Number of classroom job-related training programs
            IF OJT_Q101 = Yes THEN   OJT_D104: = 1
            IF OJT_Q102 = Yes THEN   OJT_D104: = OJT_D104 + 1
            IF OJT_Q103 = Yes THEN   OJT_D104: = OJT_D104 + 1
            IF OJT_Q104 = Yes THEN   OJT_D104: = OJT_D104 + 1

OJT_C110   If ((OJT_D104>=2) AND (OJT_D104 <=4)) THEN   Go to OJT_Q110

            ELSE   Go to end of module

OJT_Q110   **Which of these training types did you find most useful?**

1   Workshops, tutorials, seminars
2   Computer assisted or on-line training
3   Training using video or audio conferencing
4   Training by correspondence
5   All
6   None
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{On the job training}*

Module: Personal Interest Learning (PIL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

PIL_Q100   **After %you/he/she% attained %your/his/her% highest level of education, did %you/he/she% take any personal interest courses?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
          Don't know   *Go to end of module*
          Refusal   *Go to end of module*

PIL_Q110   **%Have you/Has he/Has she% taken personal interest courses related to:**

    … sports and fitness?

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

PIL_Q120   %Have you/Has he/Has she% taken personal interest courses related to:

    … hobbies?

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

PIL_Q130   %Have you/Has he/Has she% taken personal interest courses related to:

… health or first-aid?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

PIL_Q140   %Have you/Has he/Has she% taken personal interest courses related to:

… religion or culture?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

PIL_Q150   %Have you/Has he/Has she% taken personal interest courses related to:

… others (includes personal finances, home repair and parenting)?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{Leisure time learning}*

Module: Education of Spouse/Partner (EOP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Marital status of the respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

EOP_C200   If ((piMarStat = Married) or
             (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) then   *Go to EOP_R200*
             Else   *Go to end of module*

EOP_R200   **The next question refers to %your/his/her% spouse/partner's education.**

             <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

EOP_Q200   **What is the highest level of education that he/she has attained?**

     1   Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
     2   Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
     3   Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
     4   Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
     5   Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
     6   Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
     7   Some university
     8   Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
     9   Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
     10   High school diploma
     11   Some high school
     12   Elementary school diploma
     13   Some elementary
     14   No schooling
     15   Other – Specify
           Don't know
           Refusal

EOP_C201   If (EOP_Q200 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to EOP_Q201*
            Else   *Go to end of module*

EOP_Q201   What is the highest level of education that he/she has attained?

       <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

End of module   *{ Education of Partner }*

Section 10: Health of Respondent

Module: Vision (VIS)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

VIS_R110   **The next set of questions ask about %your/pikespFName's% day-to-day health.**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

VIS_Q110   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% <u>usually</u> able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint <u>without</u> glasses or contact lenses?**

    1   Yes   *Go to VIS_Q140*
    2   No
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

VIS_Q120   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% <u>usually</u> able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint <u>with</u> glasses or contact lenses?**

    1   Yes   *Go to VIS_Q140*
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

VIS_Q130   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% able to see at all?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

VIS_Q140   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street <u>without</u> glasses or contact lenses?**

    1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
    2   No
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

VIS_Q150   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% <u>usually</u> able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street <u>with</u> glasses or contact lenses?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{Vision}*

Module: Hearing (HRG)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

HRG_Q110   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% <u>usually</u> able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people <u>without</u> a hearing aid?**

    1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
    2   No
       Don't know   *Go to end of module*
       Refusal   *Go to end of module*

HRG_Q120   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% <u>usually</u> able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people <u>with</u> a hearing aid?**

    1   Yes   *Go to HRG_Q130*
    2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

HRG_Q125   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% able to hear at all?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
       Don't know   *Go to end of module*
       Refusal   *Go to end of module*

HRG_Q130   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% <u>usually</u> able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room <u>without</u> a hearing aid?**

    1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

HRG_Q140   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% <u>usually</u> able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room <u>with</u> a hearing aid?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

End of module   *{Hearing}*

Module: Speech (SPC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

SPC_Q110   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% <u>usually</u> able to be understood <u>completely</u> when speaking with strangers in %your/his/her% own language?**

    1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

SPC_Q120   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% able to be understood <u>partially</u> when speaking with strangers?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SPC_Q130   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% able to be understood <u>completely</u> when speaking with those who know %you/him/her% well?**

    1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

SPC_Q140 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% able to be understood <u>partially</u> when speaking with those who know %you/him/her% well?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

End of module   *{Speech}*

Module: Getting Around (GTA)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

GTA_Q110   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% <u>usually</u> able to walk around the neighbourhood <u>without</u> difficulty and <u>without</u> mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?**

    1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
    2   No
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

GTA_Q120   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% able to walk at all?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to GTA_Q150*
        Don't know   *Go to GTA_Q150*
        Refusal   *Go to GTA_Q150*

GTA_Q130   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

GTA_Q140   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% require the help of another person to be able to walk?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

GTA_Q150   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% require a wheelchair to get around?**

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to end of module*
         Don't know   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

GTA_Q160   **How often %do you/does he/does she% use a wheelchair? Is it:**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent

   1   **…always?**
   2   **…often?**
   3   **…sometimes?**
   4   **…never?**
         Don't know
         Refusal

GTA_Q170   **%Do you/Does he/does she% need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

End of module   *{Getting Around}*

Module: Hands and Fingers (HAF)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

HAF_Q110   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% <u>usually</u> able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?**

    1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
    2   No
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

HAF_Q120   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to HAF_Q140*
        Don't know   *Go to HAF_Q140*
        Refusal   *Go to HAF_Q140*

HAF_Q130   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% require the help of another person with:**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u> :   Read categories to respondent

    1   **… some tasks?**
    2   **… most tasks?**
    3   **… almost all tasks?**
    4   **… all tasks?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

HAF_Q140   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

End of module   *{Hands and Fingers}*

Module: Feelings (FLG)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents

FLG_C110   IF piProxyInter = No THEN   *Go to FLG_Q110*

             Else   *Go to end of module*

FLG_Q110   **Would you describe yourself as being usually:**

    INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

    1   **… happy and interested in life?**
    2   **… somewhat happy?**
    3   **… somewhat unhappy?**
    4   **… unhappy with little interest in life?**
    5   **… so unhappy that life is not worthwhile?**
          Don't know
          Refusal

FLG_R310   **For each of the following six questions, please indicate whether the statement describes your feelings using the categories: yes, more or less, or no.**

INTERVIEWER :   Press <Enter> to continue.

FLG_Q310   **I experience a general sense of emptiness.**

    1   Yes
    2   More or less
    3   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

FLG_Q320   **There are plenty of people I can rely on when I have problems.**

1   Yes
2   More or less
3   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

FLG_Q330   **There are many people I can trust completely.**

1   Yes
2   More or less
3   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

FLG_Q340   **There are enough people I feel close to.**

1   Yes
2   More or less
3   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

FLG_Q350   **I miss having people around.**

1   Yes
2   More or less
3   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

FLG_Q360   **I often feel rejected.**

1   Yes
2   More or less
3   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{Feelings}*

Module: Sleep (SLP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

SLP_Q110   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% regularly have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

SLP_Q120   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% take any medication to help %you/him/her% sleep?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

End of module   *{Sleep}*

Module: Memory (MEM)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents

MEM_C110   IF piProxyInter = No THEN   *Go to MEM_Q110*

                     else   *Go to end of module*

MEM_Q110   **How would you describe your <u>usual</u> ability to remember things?
                     Are you:**

     <u>INTERVIEWER</u> :   Read categories to respondent

     1   **… able to remember most things?**
     2   **… somewhat forgetful?**
     3   **… very forgetful?**
     4   … unable to remember anything at all?
             Don't know
             Refusal

End of module   *{Respondent Memory}*

Module: Thinking (TKG)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents

TKG_C110   IF piProxyInter = No THEN   *Go to TKG_Q110*

else   *Go to end of module*

TKG_Q110   **How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?   Are you:**

   INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

   1   **… able to think clearly and solve problems?**
   2   **… having a little difficulty?**
   3   **… having some difficulty?**
   4   **… having a great deal of difficulty?**
   5   … unable to think or solve problems?
      Don't know
      Refusal

End of module   *{Thinking}*

Module: Pain and Discomfort (PAD)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

PAD_Q110   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% <u>usually</u> free of pain or discomfort?**

    1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
    2   No
         Don't know   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

PAD_Q120   **How would you describe the usual intensity of %your/his/her% pain or discomfort? Is it:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u> :   Read categories to respondent

    1   **… mild?**
    2   **… moderate?**
    3   **… severe?**
         Don't know
         Refusal

PAD_Q130   **How many activities does %your/his/her% pain or discomfort prevent? Is it:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u> :   Read categories to respondent

    1   **… none?**
    2   **… a few?**
    3   **… some?**
    4   **… most?**
         Don't know
         Refusal

End of module   *{Pain and Discomfort}*

Module: Health Status of Respondent (HSR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

HSR_Q100   **Compared to other people %your/his/her% age, how would you describe %your/his/her% usual state of health? Would you say it is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

This question refers to usual state of health. If respondent suffers from a temporary injury, ask about his or her <u>usual</u> condition.

1   **... excellent?**
2   **... very good?**
3   **... good?**
4   **... fair?**
5   **... poor?**
       Don't know
       Refusal

End of module   *{Health Status of Respondent}*

Module: Food Choice and Physical Activity (FCR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

FCR_R110   **Now I would like to ask you some questions about the foods %you/he/she% eat%s%.**

INTERVIEWER :   Press <Enter> to continue.

FCR_Q110   **How often %do you/does he/does she% avoid certain foods:**

... because of the fat content? Is it:

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent.

1   **… always?**
2   **… sometimes?**
3   **… never?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

FCR_Q130   How often %do you/does he/does she% avoid certain foods:

... because of the salt content? Is it:

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent.

1   **… always?**
2   **… sometimes?**
3   **… never?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

FCR_Q140   How often %do you/does he/does she% avoid certain foods:

... because of the cholesterol content? Is it:

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent.

1   **… always?**
2   **… sometimes?**
3   **… never?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

FCR_Q150   **Overall, do you consider the amount of physical activity %you/he/he %**
            usually get%s%:

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

1   **... too much?**
2   **... too little?**
3   **... the right amount?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{ Food Choice and Physical Activity }*

Module: Drinking and Smoking (DSH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piHHSize	piHHSize	Household size
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

DSH_R110   **The next questions are about cigarette smoking.**

INTERVIEWER :   Press <Enter> to continue.

DSH_Q110   **At the present time, %do you/does he/does she% smoke cigarettes:**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

   1   **... daily?**
   2   **... occasionally?**   *Go to DSH_Q121*
   3   **... not at all?**   *Go to DSH_C310*
       Don't know   *Go to DSH_C310*
       Refusal   *Go to DSH_C310*

DSH_Q120   **At what age did %you/he/she% first start smoking daily?**

    5..120   *Go to DSH_Q130*
    Don't know   *Go to DSH_Q130*
    Refusal   *Go to DSH_Q130*

DSH_Q121   **At what age did %you/he/she% first start smoking occasionally?**

    5..120
    Don't know
    Refusal

DSH_Q130   **About how many cigarettes %do you/does he/does she% smoke each day or on the days when %you/he/she% smoke%/s%?**

1..95
Don't know
Refusal

DSH_C310   IF ((piHHSize >= 2) AND   *Go to DSH_Q310*
            (piHHSize <= 20)) THEN
            Else   *Go to DSH_R420*

DSH_Q310   **How many people in %your/his/her% household, excluding %yourself/himself/herself%, smoke cigarettes daily?**

0..19
Don't know
Refusal

DSH_R420   **Now I would like to ask some questions about alcohol consumption.**

When we use the word "drink " it means:
... one beer or
... one glass of wine or
... 1 1/2 ounces of liquor.

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

DSH_Q420   **In the past 12 months, %have you/has he/has she% taken a drink?**

1   Yes   *Go to DSH_Q440*
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

DSH_Q430   **%Have you/Has he/Has she% ever taken a drink?**

1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
2   No   *Go to end of module*
     Don't know   *Go to end of module*
     Refusal   *Go to end of module*

DSH_Q440   **In the past 12 months how often, on average, did %you/he/she% drink alcoholic beverages? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **... every day?**
2   **... 4 to 6 times a week?**
3   **... 2 to 3 times a week?**
4   **... once a week?**
5   **... 2 to 3 times a month?**
6   **… once a month?**
7   **... less than once a month?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

DSH_Q450   **How often in the past 12 months %have you/has he/has she% had 5 or more drinks on one occasion? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **… never**
2   **… less than once a month**
3   **… once a month**
4   **… 2 to 3 times a month**
5   **… once a week**
6   **… more than once a week**
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{ Drinking and Smoking Habits }*

Module: Long-Term Condition (LTC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

LTC_R100   **Now I'd like to ask about any chronic health conditions which %you/he/she% may have. We are interested in "long-term conditions" which are expected to last, or have already lasted, 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue

LTC_Q100   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% have any chronic conditions?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to end of module*
     Don't know   *Go to end of module*
     Refusal   *Go to end of module*

LTC_Q110 **What is this chronic condition? If %you have/he has/she has% more than one condition, please list as many as apply.**

  INTERVIEWER: Do not read categories. If more than one, mark all that apply. We are only interested in "long-term conditions" which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.

  11 Asthma
  12 Arthritis or rheumatism (Rheumatoid arthritis or Osteoarthritis)
  13 Back problems
  14 High blood pressure
  15 Migraine headaches
  16 Emphysema
  17 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
  18 Diabetes
  19 Alzheimer's Disease
  20 Heart disease
  21 Cancer
  22 Intestinal or stomach ulcers
  23 Effects of a stroke
  24 Urinary incontinence
  25 Bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease, ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence)
  26 Other- Specify
    Don't know
    Refusal

LTC_C111 If LTC_Q110 = Other - Specify THEN   *Go to LTC_Q111*
      Else   *Go to end of module*

LTC_Q111 What is this condition?

  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

    STRING [50]
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{Long Term Condition}*

Section 11: Housing Characteristics

Module: Dwelling of Respondent (DOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	tSampleType	Sample Type
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent
piC20SurMonth	piC20SurMonth	Month of C20 survey
piC20SurDay	PiC20SurDay	Day of C20 survey

Respondents entering module: All respondents

DOR_R100   **The following questions are about %your/piRespFName's% housing needs and characteristics.**

 <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter>to continue.

DOR_C100   If RDD THEN   *Go to DOR_C110*
             Elseif TR THEN   *Go to DOR_Q100*

DOR_Q100   **%Have you/has he/has she% moved since we last talked to %you/piRespFName% on DATE OF GSS 20?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

DOR_C110   IF (((DOR_Q100 = Yes) OR
            (DOR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE))
            OR (piSampleType = RDD)) THEN   *Go to DOR_C110*
            ELSEIF DOR_Q100 = No THEN   *Go to DOR_Q210*

DOR_Q110   **In what type of dwelling %are you/is he/is she% now living? Is it a:**

            INTERVIEWER :   If respondent answers condominium or seniors' housing, ask whether
                             the building is a townhouse or high-rise or low-rise apartment.

                             Read categories to respondent

            1   **…single detached house?**
            2   **…semi-detached or double? (side by side)**
            3   **…garden home, town-house or row house?**
            4   **…duplex? (one above the other)**
            5   **…low-rise apartment? (less than 5 stories)**
            6   **…high-rise apartment? (5 or more stories)**
            7   **…mobile home or trailer?**
            8   …Other – Specify
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

DOR_C111   If (DOR_Q110 = Other) then   *Go to DOR_Q111*

            else   *Go to DOR_Q120*

DOR_Q111   In what type of dwelling %are you/is he/is she% now living?

            INTERVIEWER :   Specify.

                 STRING [50]
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

DOR_Q120   **Is this dwelling owned by a member of %your/his/her% household?**

            1   Yes   *Go to DOR_Q127*
            2   No
                 Don't know   *Go to DOR_Q210*
                 Refusal   *Go to DOR_Q210*

DOR_Q126   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% pay rent to live in this dwelling?**

    1   Yes   *Go to DOR_Q210*
    2   No   *Go to DOR_Q210*
        Don't know   *Go to DOR_Q210*
        Refusal   *Go to DOR_Q210*

DOR_Q127   **Many kinds of dwelling ownership are now possible. Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% dwelling ownership?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent.

    1   **…freehold ownership (example, owner of single detached, or townhouse)?**
    2   **…condominium ownership?**
    3   **…co-housing (share residence with another owner)?**
    4   **…cooperative housing?**
    5   **…life lease?**
    6   Other – Specify
        Don't know
        Refusal

DOR_C128   If (DOR_Q127 = Other) then   *Go to DOR_Q128*

                else   *Go to DOR_Q130*

DOR_Q128   Many kinds of dwelling ownership are now possible. Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% dwelling ownership?

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Specify.

    STRING [50]
    Don't know
    Refusal

DOR_Q130   **Is this with a mortgage or is %your/his/her% mortgage paid off completely?**

    1   With mortgage
    2   Paid off completely
        Don't know
        Refusal

DOR_Q135   **Is there a separate self-contained unit (i.e., apartment) in this dwelling?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to DOR_Q140*
    3   Not applicable   *Go to DOR_Q140*
          Don't know   *Go to DOR_Q140*
          Refusal   *Go to DOR_Q140*

DOR_Q136   **Who uses this unit?**

    1   Respondent
    2   Other family member
    3   Someone other than a family member
    4   No one uses this unit
          Don't know
          Refusal

DOR_Q140   **During the past 12 months, %have you/has he/has she% used this dwelling as equity to access funds such as a home equity line of credit?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

DOR_Q210   **How long %have you/has he/has she% lived in this dwelling?**

    1   Less than 6 months
    2   6 months to less than 1 year
    3   1 year to less than 3 years
    4   3 years to less than 5 years
    5   5 years to less than 10 years
    6   10 years and over
          Don't know
          Refusal

DOR_C615   IF DOR_Q100 = No THEN   *Go to DOR_Q630*
            ELSEIF ((DOR_Q210 = LessSix) OR
            (DOR_Q210 = SixToYear) OR
            (DOR_Q210 = OneTo3Years) OR
            (DOR_Q210 = ThreeToFive) OR
            (DOR_Q210 = FiveToTen) OR
            (DOR_Q210 = DONTKNOW) OR
            (DOR_Q210 = REFUSAL)) THEN   *Go to DOR_Q615*

            ELSE   *Go to DOR_R622*

DOR_Q615   **How long %have you/has he/has she% lived in this neighbourhood?**

    1   Less than 6 months
    2   6 months to less than 1 year
    3   1 year to less than 3 years
    4   3 years to less than 5 years
    5   5 years to less than 10 years
    6   10 years and over
        Don't know
        Refusal

DOR_C615   IF ((DOR_Q210 = RESPONSE) AND
        (DOR_Q615 = RESPONSE)) THEN   *aDOR_Q210 := ORD(DOR_Q210)*
                                       aDOR_Q615 := ORD(DOR_Q615)

                                       Go to CHECK.1

        ELSE   *Go to DOR_C616A*

CHECK.1   (aDOR_Q615 >= aDOR_Q210)
        **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has
        been entered. Please return and correct.**

DOR_C616A   IF ((DOR_Q615 = LessSix) OR
        (DOR_Q615 = SixToYear) OR
        (DOR_Q615 = OneTo3Years) OR
        (DOR_Q615 = ThreeToFive) OR
        (DOR_Q615 = FiveToTen) OR
        (DOR_Q615 = DONTKNOW) OR
        (DOR_Q615 = REFUSAL)) THEN   *Go to DOR_Q616*

        ELSE   *Go to DOR_R622*

DOR_Q616   **How long %have you/has he/has she% lived in this city or local community?**

    1   Less than 6 months
    2   6 months to less than 1 year
    3   1 year to less than 3 years
    4   3 years to less than 5 years
    5   5 years to less than 10 years
    6   10 years and over
        Don't know
        Refusal

DOR_C616B   IF ((DOR_Q210 = RESPONSE)
             AND   *aDOR_Q210 := ORD(DOR_Q210)*
             (DOR_Q616 = RESPONSE)) THEN   *aDOR_Q616 := ORD(DOR_Q616)*

                                                  Go to CHECK.2

             ELSE   *Go to DOR_C616C*

CHECK.2   (aDOR_Q616 >= aDOR_Q210)
             **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has
             been entered. Please return and correct.**

DOR_C616C   IF ((DOR_Q615 = RESPONSE)
             AND (DOR_Q616 = RESPONSE))   *aDOR_Q615 := ORD(DOR_Q615)*
             THEN   *aDOR_Q616 := ORD(DOR_Q616)*

                                                  Go to CHECK.3

             ELSE   *Go to DOR_R622*

CHECK.3   (aDOR_Q616 >= aDOR_Q615)
             **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has
             been entered. Please return and correct.**

DOR_R622   **Now I would like to ask you a few questions about %your/piRespFName's%
             more immediate neighbourhood.**

     <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

DOR_Q622   **Would you say that %you know/he knows/she knows%:**

     1   **... most of the people in %your/his/her%
             neighbourhood?**
     2   **... many of the people in %your/his/her%
             neighbourhood?**
     3   **.... a few of the people in %your/his/her%
             neighbourhood?**
     4   **... none of the people in %your/his/her%
             neighbourhood?**
             Don't know
             Refusal

DOR_Q627   **Would you say this neighbourhood is a place where neighbours help each other?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

DOR_Q628   **In the past month, %have you/has he/has she% done a favour for a neighbour?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Examples of favours are: picking up the mail, watering plants, shoveling, lending tools or garden equipment, carrying things upstairs, feeding pets when neighbours go on holiday, shopping.

    1   Yes
    2   No
    3   Just moved into the area
        Don't know
        Refusal

DOR_Q629   **In the past month, have any of %your/his/her% neighbours done a favour for %you/piRespFName%?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
    3   Just moved into the area
        Don't know
        Refusal

DOR_Q630   **In %your/his/her% neighbourhood, is public transportation (for example, bus, rapid transit or subway) available to %you/piRespFName%?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

DOR_Q631   **In %your/piRespFName% neighbourhood, %do you/does he/does she% have:**

INTERVIEWER: Examples of community services are shopping,
                library, community centre, hospital.

1   **… many community services available to %you/him/her%?**
2   **…. some community services available to %you/him/her%?**
3   **… no community services available to %you/him/her%?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

DOR_R632   **We would now like to ask about a living arrangement called supportive housing.
            Supportive housing is designed for people who only need minimal to moderate
            care, such as homemaking or personal care and support, to live independently.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter>to continue.

DOR_Q632   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% currently living in this type of dwelling?**

1   Yes   *Go to DOR_C640*
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

DOR_Q633   **Would %you/he/she% seriously consider supportive housing for
            %your/his/her% future housing needs?**

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

DOR_C640   IF (((DOR_Q100 = Yes) OR
            (DOR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE)) OR
             (piSampleType = RDD)) THEN   *Go to DOR_Q640*

            ELSE   *Go to end of module*

DOR_Q640   **What is your postal code (for %your/his/her% current address)?**

INTERVIEWER :   We use postal codes to determine if the respondent lives in an urban or rural area. If the respondent lives in a rural area and receives his/her mail at a post office in a nearby town, obtain the postal code of his/her residence, if possible, otherwise enter the postal code of the mailing address.

(Postal codes help us characterize the area that %you/he/she% live %/s% in. It allows us to assess the types of communities where families reside.)

STRING [6],
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK	((SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'D') AND (SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'I') AND (SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'O') AND (SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'Q') AND (SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'U') AND (SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'W') AND (SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'Z')) **Invalid first letter for postal code. Please return and correct.**

CHECK	(((SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <= 'Z') OR (SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) = '')) AND ((SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,2, 1) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,2, 1) <= '9') OR (SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,2, 1) = '')) AND ((SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,3, 1) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,3, 1) <= 'Z') OR (SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,3, 1) = '')) AND ((SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,4, 1) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,4, 1) <= '9') OR (SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,4, 1) = '')) AND ((SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,5, 1) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,5, 1) <= 'Z') OR (SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,5, 1) = '')) AND ((SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,6, 1) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING(

DOR_Q640,6, 1) <= '9') OR
 (SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,6, 1) = '')))
**Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Please
return and correct.**

End of module   *{Dwelling of Respondent }*

Module: Move in the Past 5 Years (MPT)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piTimeInHhld	DOR.DOR_Q210	Indicates the amount of time the respondent has lived in their dwelling
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

MPT_Q010   **During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she% ever spent part of the year (at least 2 months) living some place other than %your/his/her% principal dwelling?**

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go To MPT_C050*
       Don't know   *Go To MPT_C050*
       Refusal   *Go To MPT_C050*

MPT_Q021   **For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:**

      … for a more moderate climate?

   1   Yes
   2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

MPT_Q022   For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

      … to be closer to children or other family members?

   1   Yes
   2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

MPT_Q023   For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

… to spend some time in %your/his/her% country of origin?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

MPT_Q024   For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

… for business?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

MPT_Q025   For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

… for recreation or leisure?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

MPT_Q026   For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

… for some other reason?

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to MPT_C050*
     Don't know   *Go to MPT_C050*
     Refusal   *Go to MPT_C050*

MPT_Q028   For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

            … for some other reason?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING[50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

MPT_C050   IF piTimeInHhld = NONRESPONSE THEN   *Go to MPT_Q050*

            ELSEIF ((piTimeInHhld = LessSix) OR
            (piTimeInHhld = SixToYear) OR
            (piTimeInHhld = OneTo3Years) OR
            (piTimeInHhld = ThreeToFive)) THEN   *Go to MPT_R090*

            ELSE   *Go to MPT_C100*

MPT_Q050   **%Have you/Has he/Has she% moved during the past 5 years?**

            1   Yes   *Go to MPT_Q090*
            2   No   *Go to MPT_C100*
                Don't know   *Go to MPT_C100*
                Refusal   *Go to MPT_C100*

MPT_R090   **You mentioned earlier that %you have/he has/she has% been living in %your/his/her% current dwelling for less than 5 years.**

            INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter>to continue.

MPT_Q090   **How many times did %you/he/she% move in the past 5 years?**

            1..20
            Don't know
            Refusal

MPT_C100   IF ((MPT_Q090 >= 1) AND   *Go to MPT_Q100*
            (MPT_Q090 <= 20)) THEN
            ELSE   *Go to end of module*

MPT_Q100   **How far away did %you/he/she% live before moving to %your/his/her%**
            current address? Was it:

            <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

            1   **... within 10 km (6 miles or 10 minutes by car)?**
            2   **... within 50 km (30 miles or 30 minutes by car)?**
            3   **... within 100 km (60 miles or 1hours by car)?**
            4   **… within 200 km (120 miles or 2 hours by car)?**
            5   **… within 400 km (250 miles or 4 hours by car)?**
            6   **… within 1000 km (625 miles or 10 hours by car)?**
            7   **… beyond 1000 km and living in Canada (more than 625 miles or**
                 10 hours by car)?
            8   **… beyond 1000 km and living in United States (more than 625**
                 miles or 10 hours by car)?
            9   **… outside Canada or United States?**
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

MPT_Q200   **There can be many reasons why Canadians decide to move. What were**
            %your/his/her% reasons for %your/his/her% most recent move during the
            past 5 years?

            <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Mark all that apply.

            11   To provide or receive care
            12   Health (of self or spouse/partner)
            13   Wanted larger home
            14   Wanted smaller home
            15   Too many stairs in previous home
            16   Wanted to own a home
            17   Wanted to rent
            18   Owner sold rental property
            19   No longer able to afford home
            20   Other financial reasons
            21   To be closer to public transit or community services
            22   Birth, death, marriage, separation, divorce
            23   To be closer to family
            24   Retirement (of self or spouse/partner)
            25   Job change/transfer (of self or spouse/partner)
            26   Other – Specify
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

MPT_C201   If (MPT_Q200 = Other) then   *Go to MPT_Q201*
            else   *Go to end of module*

MPT_Q201   There can be many reasons why Canadians decide to move. What were
            %your/his/her% reasons for %your/his/her% most recent move during the past 5
            years?

        INTERVIEWER :   Specify.

                STRING [50]
                Don't know
                Refusal

End of module   *{ Move in the past 5 years }*

Module: Intention to move in the next 2 years (ITM)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

ITM_Q095   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% plan to move in the next 2 years?**

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to end of the module*
       Don't know   *Go to end of the module*
       Refusal   *Go to end of the module*

ITM_Q100   **How far away %do you/does he/does she% plan to move from %your/his/her% present address? Will it be:**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

   1   **... within 10 km (6 miles or 10 minutes by car)?**
   2   **... within 50 km (30 miles or 30 minutes by car)?**
   3   **... within 100 km (60 miles or 1hours by car)?**
   4   **… within 200 km (120 miles or 2 hours by car)?**
   5   **… within 400 km (250 miles or 4 hours by car)?**
   6   **… within 1000 km (625 miles or 10 hours by car)?**
   7   **… beyond 1000 km and living in Canada (more than 625 miles or 10 hours by car)?**
   8   **… beyond 1000 km and living in United States (more than 625 miles or 10 hours by car)?**
   9   **… outside Canada or United States?**
       Don't know
       Refusal

ITM_Q200 **There can be many reasons people plan to move. What is the main reason for %your/his/her% plan to move in the next 2 years?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark only one.

1 To provide or receive care
2 Health (of self or spouse/partner)
3 Want larger home
4 Want smaller home
5 Too many stairs in current home
6 Want to own a home
7 Want to rent
8 Owner will sell rental property
9 No longer able to afford home
10 Other financial reasons
11 To be closer to public transit or community services
12 Birth, death, marriage, separation, divorce
13 To be closer to family
14 Retirement (of self or spouse/partner)
15 Job change/transfer (of self or spouse/partner)
16 Other – Specify
   Don't know
   Refusal

ITM_C201 If (ITM_Q200 = Other) then *Go to ITM_Q201*
         Else   *Go to end of module*

ITM_Q201 There can be many reasons people plan to move. What is the main reason for %your/his/her% plan to move in the next 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

   STRING [50]
   Don't know
   Refusal

End of module *{ Intention to move in the next 2 years }*

Module: Respondent Selection Process (RSP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

RSP_R02   **I need to ask you a couple of questions to evaluate the way households were selected for this survey.**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press Enter to continue.

RSP_Q02   **Excluding cellular phones, is this %your/his/her% household's only telephone number?**

    1   Yes   *Go to end of module*
    2   No
         Don't know   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

RSP_Q03   **Excluding cellular phones, how many different telephone numbers are there?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If 9 telephone numbers or more, enter 9.

    1..9
    Don't know
    Refusal

RSP_Q04   **Are any of these numbers for computer, fax or business use <u>only</u>?**

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to end of module*
           Don't know   *Go to end of module*
           Refusal   *Go to end of module*

RSP_Q05   **How many of these numbers are for computer, fax or business use <u>only</u>?**

      1..8
      Don't know
      Refusal

CHECK   ((RSP_Q05 < RSP_Q03) OR (RSP_Q03 = NONRESPONSE) OR
        (RSP_Q05 = NONRESPONSE))
        An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

End of module   *{ Respondent Selection Process }*

Section 12: Classification

Module: Birthplace of Respondent (BPR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of interview
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_D100	Year of birth of the respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

BPR_R10   **Now, I'd like to ask a few general questions.**

   INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

BPR_C10   IF piSampleType = RDD THEN   *Go to BPR_Q10*

                ELSEIF piSampleType = TR THEN   *Go to BPR_Q50*

BPR_Q10   **In what country %were you/was he/was she% born?**

   INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

   1   Canada
   2   Country outside Canada   *Go to BPR_Q30*
          Don't know   *Go to end of module*
          Refusal   *Go to end of module*

BPR_Q20   **In which province or territory?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1   Newfoundland and Labrador
2   Prince Edward Island
3   Nova Scotia
4   New Brunswick
5   Quebec
6   Ontario
7   Manitoba
8   Saskatchewan
9   Alberta
10   British Columbia
11   Yukon Territory
12   Northwest Territories
13   Nunavut
       Don't know
       Refusal

BPR_C20   *Go to end of module*

BPR_Q30   **In which country?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1   China
2   England
3   France
4   Germany
5   Greece
6   Guyana
7   Hong Kong
8   India
9   Italy
10   Jamaica
11   Netherlands
12   Philippines
13   Poland
14   Portugal
15   Scotland
16   United States
17   Vietnam
18   Other - Specify
       Don't know
       Refusal

BPR_C31   If (BPR_Q30 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to BPR_Q31*
             Else   *Go to BPR_Q40*

BPR_Q31   In which country?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

    STRING [50]
    Don't know
    Refusal

BPR_Q40   **In what year did %you/he/she% first come to Canada?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If the respondent was born outside of Canada of Canadian parents
        and was registered as Canadian at birth, report as <9995> 'Canadian
        citizen by birth'.

      1900..2007
  9995 Canadian citizen by birth
      Don't know
      Refusal

CHECK .1   *(((BPR_Q40 >= 1900) and (BPR_Q40 <= 2007)) or*
             (BPR_Q40 = 9995) or (BPR_Q40 = NONRESPONSE))
             An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .2   *((BPR_Q40 >= piBirthYear) or (BPR_Q40 = 9995) or*
             (BPR_Q40 = NONRESPONSE) or (BPR_Q40 = EMPTY) or
             (piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE) or (piBirthYear = EMPTY))
             An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

BPR_Q50   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% now, or %have you/has he/has she% ever been, a landed immigrant in Canada?**

INTERVIEWER: A landed immigrant (permanent resident) is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. This includes respondents who are Canadian citizens by naturalization (the citizenship process) as well as permanent residents under the Immigration Act who have not yet obtained Canadian citizen.

Persons who are either Canadian citizens by birth or non-permanent residents (persons from another country who live in Canada and have either a work, student or Minister's permit, or who are claiming refugee status in Canada and family members living here with them) are not landed immigrants.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to end of module*
     Don't know   *Go to end of module*
     Refusal   *Go to end of module*

BPR_Q55   **In what year did %you/he/she% get %your/his/her% landed immigrant status?**

1900..2007
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL.1   *(BPR_Q40 <= BPR_Q55) OR (BPR_Q40 = 9995) OR*
            (BPR_Q40 = NONRESPONSE) OR
            (BPR_Q55 = NONRESPONSE))
            A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

End of module   *{Birth Place of Respondent}*

Module: Birthplace of Spouse/Partner (BPP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of interview
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Marital status of the respondent
piC20NewMarr	MOR.MOR_D110	Indicates the number of new marriages of the C20 respondent
piC20NewComL	CRR.CRR_D110	Indicates the number of new common-law relationships of the C20 respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Gender of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

BPP_C10   IF ((piMarStat = Married) OR (piMarStat = Commonlaw))
        THEN

                IF ((piSampleType = RDD) OR
                ((piSampleType = TR) AND
                ((piC20NewMarr >= 1) AND (piC20NewMarr <= 5))
                OR
                ((piC20NewComL >= 1) AND (piC20NewComL <= 5)
)))) THEN

                                                                        Go to BPP_Q10

                ELSE   *Go to end of module*

BPP_Q10   **In what country was %your/his/her% %spouse/partner% born?**

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

        1   Canada   *Go to end of module*
        2   Country outside Canada
             Don't know   *Go to end of module*
             Refusal   *Go to end of module*

BPP_Q30   **In which country?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

  1   China
  2   England
  3   France
  4   Germany
  5   Greece
  6   Guyana
  7   Hong Kong
  8   India
  9   Italy
  10   Jamaica
  11   Netherlands
  12   Philippines
  13   Poland
  14   Portugal
  15   Scotland
  16   United States
  17   Vietnam
  18   Other - Specify
       Don't know
       Refusal

BPP_C31   If (BPF_Q30 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to BPP_Q31*
           Else   *Go to end of module*

BPP_Q31   In which country?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

           STRING [50]
           Don't know
           Refusal

End of module   *{Birth Place of Spouse/Partner }*

Module: Ethnic Ancestry of Respondent (ETH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of interview
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All RDD Respondents

ETH_C110   IF piSampleType = RDD THEN   *Go to ETH_R110*

            Else   *Go to end of module*

ETH_R110   **The following question is about %your/his/her% ethnic ancestry, heritage or background.**

     <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

ETH_Q110   **What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% <u>ancestors</u>?**

INTERVIEWER: Ethnic or cultural backgrounds are to be entered in the order in
which they are stated.

Do not probe or provide examples or read response categories aloud.
Mark one only

1   Canadian
2   English
3   French
4   Scottish
5   Irish
6   German
7   Italian
8   Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
9   Ukrainian
10   Chinese
11   Dutch (Netherlands)
12   Polish
13   South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi,
      etc.)
14   Jewish
15   Portuguese
16   Other – Specify
      Don't know
      Refusal

ETH_C111   If (ETH_Q110 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to ETH_Q111*
             Else   *Go to ETH_N120*

ETH_Q111   What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% <u>ancestors</u>?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

ETH_N120   Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

INTERVIEWER: Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

1   Yes   *Go to ETH_Q120*
2   No   *Go to end of module*

ETH_Q120   Which one?

        INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples or read response categories aloud.
                         Mark one only.

        1   Canadian
        2   English
        3   French
        4   Scottish
        5   Irish
        6   German
        7   Italian
        8   Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
        9   Ukrainian
        10   Chinese
        11   Dutch (Netherlands)
        12   Polish
        13   South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani,
              Punjabi, etc.)
        14   Jewish
        15   Portuguese
        16   Other – Specify
              Don't know
              Refusal

ETH_C121   If (ETH_Q120 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to ETH_Q121*
            Else   *Go to CHECK .1*

ETH_Q121   What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% <u>ancestors</u>?

        INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]   *Go to ETH_N130*
            Don't know   *Go to ETH_N130*
            Refusal   *Go to ETH_N130*

CHECK .1   *((ETH_Q110 <> ETH_Q120) OR*
            (ETH_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR
            (ETH_Q120 = NONRESPONSE))
            **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has
            been entered. Please return and correct.**

ETH_N130   Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

          INTERVIEWER: Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

          1   Yes   *Go to ETH_Q130*
          2   No   *Go to end of module*

ETH_Q130   Which one?

          INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples or read response categories aloud.
                                   Mark one only.

          1   Canadian
          2   English
          3   French
          4   Scottish
          5   Irish
          6   German
          7   Italian
          8   Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
          9   Ukrainian
          10   Chinese
          11   Dutch (Netherlands)
          12   Polish
          13   South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi,
                  etc.)
          14   Jewish
          15   Portuguese
          16   Other – Specify
                  Don't know
                  Refusal

ETH_C131   If (ETH_Q130 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to ETH_Q131*
               Else   *Go to CHECK..2*

ETH_Q131   What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% ancestors?

          INTERVIEWER: Specify.

          STRING [50]   *Go to ETH_N140*
          Don't know   *Go to ETH_N140*
          Refusal   *Go to ETH_N140*

CHECK .2   *((ETH_Q110 <> ETH_Q130) OR*
            (ETH_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETH_Q130 = NONRESPONSE))
            **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been
            entered. Please return and correct.**

CHECK .3   *((ETH_Q120 <> ETH_Q130) OR*
            (ETH_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETH_Q130 = NONRESPONSE))
            **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been
            entered. Please return and correct.**

ETH_N140   Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

       INTERVIEWER: Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

       1   Yes   *Go to ETH_Q140*
       2   No   *Go to end of module*

ETH_Q140   Which one?

       INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples or read response categories aloud.
                       Mark one only.

       1   Canadian
       2   English
       3   French
       4   Scottish
       5   Irish
       6   German
       7   Italian
       8   Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
       9   Ukrainian
       10   Chinese
       11   Dutch (Netherlands)
       12   Polish
       13   South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
       14   Jewish
       15   Portuguese
       16   Other – Specify
            Don't know
            Refusal

ETH_C141   If (ETH_Q140 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to ETH_Q141*
            Else   *Go to CHECK..4*

ETH_Q141   What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% <u>ancestors</u>?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]   *Go to end of module*
Don't know   *Go to end of module*
Refusal   *Go to end of module*

CHECK .4   *((ETH_Q110 <> ETH_Q140) OR*
            (ETH_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETH_Q140 = NONRESPONSE))
            A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .5   *((ETH_Q120 <> ETH_Q140) OR*
            (ETH_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETH_Q140 = NONRESPONSE))
            A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .6   *((ETH_Q130 <> ETH_Q140) OR*
            (ETH_Q130 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETH_Q140 = NONRESPONSE))
            A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

End of module   *{ Ethnic Ancestry of Respondent }*

Module: Ethnic Ancestry of Spouse/Partner (ETP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of interview
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Marital status of the respondent
piC20NewMarr	MOR.MOR_D110	Indicates the number of new marriages of the C20 respondent
piC20NewComL	CRR.CRR_D110	Indicates the number of new common-law relationships of the C20 respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Gender of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

ETP_C110	IF ((piMarStat = Married) OR (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN	
	IF ((piSampleType = RDD) OR ((piSampleType = TR) AND (((piC20NewMarr >= 1) AND (piC20NewMarr <= 5)) OR ((piC20NewComL >= 1) AND (piC20NewComL <= 5))))) THEN	*Go to ETP_R110*
	ELSE	*Go to end of module*

ETP_R110   **The following question is about %your/his/her% %spouse's/partner's% ethnic ancestry, heritage or background.**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <Enter> to continue.

ETP_Q110   **What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her%**
             %spouse's/partner's% <u>ancestors</u>?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Ethnic or cultural backgrounds are to be entered in the order in
             which they are stated.

             Do not probe or provide examples or read response categories aloud.
             Mark one only.

  1   Canadian
  2   English
  3   French
  4   Scottish
  5   Irish
  6   German
  7   Italian
  8   Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
  9   Ukrainian
 10   Chinese
 11   Dutch (Netherlands)
 12   Polish
 13   South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi,
          etc.)
 14   Jewish
 15   Portuguese
 16   Other – Specify
        Don't know
        Refusal

ETP_C111   If (ETP_Q110 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to ETP_Q111*
             Else   *Go to ETP_N120*

ETP_Q111   What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% %spouse's/partner's%
             ancestors?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

             STRING [50]
             Don't know
             Refusal

ETP_N120   Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

  1   Yes   *Go to ETP_Q120*
  2   No   *Go to end of module*

ETP_Q120   Which one?

        INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples or read categories aloud.
                                 Mark one only.

    1   Canadian
    2   English
    3   French
    4   Scottish
    5   Irish
    6   German
    7   Italian
    8   Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
    9   Ukrainian
   10   Chinese
   11   Dutch (Netherlands)
   12   Polish
   13   South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
   14   Jewish
   15   Portuguese
   16   Other - Specify
       Don't know
       Refusal

ETP_C121   If (ETP_Q120 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to ETP_Q121*
           Else   *Go to CHECK.1*

ETP_Q121   What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% %spouse's/partner's% ancestors?

        INTERVIEWER: Specify.

        STRING [50]   *Go to ETP_N130*
        Don't know   *Go to ETP_N130*
        Refusal   *Go to ETP_N130*

CHECK .1   *((ETP_Q110 <> ETP_Q120) OR*
           (ETP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE))
           A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

ETP_N130   Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

            INTERVIEWER: Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

            1   Yes   *Go to ETP_Q130*
            2   No   *Go to end of module*

ETP_Q130   Which one?

            INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples or read categories aloud.
                            Mark one only.

            1   Canadian
            2   English
            3   French
            4   Scottish
            5   Irish
            6   German
            7   Italian
            8   Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
            9   Ukrainian
            10   Chinese
            11   Dutch (Netherlands)
            12   Polish
            13   South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi,
                 etc.)
            14   Jewish
            15   Portuguese
            16   Other - Specify
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

ETP_C131   If (ETP_Q130 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to ETP_Q131*
            Else   *Go to CHECK .2*

ETP_Q131   What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% %spouse's/partner's%
            <u>ancestors</u>?

            INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]   *Go to ETP_N140*
            Don't know   *Go to ETP_N140*
            Refusal   *Go to ETP_N140*

CHECK .2   *((ETP_Q110 <> ETP_Q120) OR*
            (ETP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE))
            A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been
            entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .3   *((ETP_Q120 <> ETP_Q130) OR*
            (ETP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETP_Q130 = NONRESPONSE))
            A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been
            entered. Please return and correct.

ETP_N140   Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

        INTERVIEWER: Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

        1   Yes   *Go to ETP_Q140*
        2   No   *Go to end of module*

ETP_Q140   Which one?

        INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples or read categories aloud.
                        Mark one only.

        1   Canadian
        2   English
        3   French
        4   Scottish
        5   Irish
        6   German
        7   Italian
        8   Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
        9   Ukrainian
        10   Chinese
        11   Dutch (Netherlands)
        12   Polish
        13   South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi,
             etc.)
        14   Jewish
        15   Portuguese
        16   Other – Specify
             Don't know
             Refusal

ETP_C141   If (ETP_Q140 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to ETP_Q141*
            Else   *Go to CHECK.4*

ETP_Q141   What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% %spouse's/partner's% ancestors?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

        STRING [50]   *Go to end of module*
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

CHECK .4   *((ETP_Q110 <> ETP_Q140) OR*
(ETP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETP_Q140 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .5   *((ETP_Q120 <> ETP_Q140) OR*
(ETP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETP_Q140 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .6   *((ETP_Q130 <> ETP_Q140) OR*
(ETP_Q130 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETP_Q140 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

End of module   *{ Ethnic Ancestry of Spouse/Partner }*

Module: Aboriginal Identity of Respondent (AIR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of interview
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Gender of respondent

Respondents entering module: All RDD Respondents

AIR _C110   IF piSampleType = RDD THEN   *Go to AIR_Q110*

              Else   *Go to end of module*

AIR_Q110   **%Are you/Is he/Is she% an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?**

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to end of module*
            Don't know   *Go to end of module*
            Refusal   *Go to end of module*

AIR_Q120   **%Are you/Is he/Is she%:**

      INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
                       Mark all that apply.
                       If respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "13".

      11   **... North American Indian?**
      12   **... Métis?**
      13   **... Inuit?**
            Don't know
            Refusal

End of module   *{ Aboriginal Identity of Respondent }*

Module: Aboriginal Identity of Spouse/Partner (AIP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of interview
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Marital status of the respondent
piC20NewMarr	MOR.MOR_D110	Indicates the number of new marriages of the C20 respondent
piC20NewComL	CRR.CRR_D110	Indicates the number of new common-law relationships of the C20 respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Gender of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

AIP_C110	IF ((piMarStat = Married) OR (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN	

	IF ((piSampleType = RDD) OR
	        ((piSampleType = TR) AND
	          (((piC20NewMarr >= 1) AND (piC20NewMarr <= 5)) OR
	          ((piC20NewComL >= 1) AND (piC20NewComL <= 5))))) THEN
		Go to AIP_Q110

	ELSE	*Go to end of module*

AIP_Q110   **Is %your/his/her% %spouse/partner% an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to end of module*
      Don't know   *Go to end of module*
      Refusal   *Go to end of module*

AIP_Q120   **Is he/she:**

       <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.
                                  Mark all that apply.
                                  If respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "13".

    11   **... North American Indian?**
    12   **... Métis?**
    13   **... Inuit?**
              Don't know
              Refusal

End of module   *{ Aboriginal Identity of Spouse/Partner }*

Module: Visible Minority Status of Respondent (VMR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of interview
piAboriginal	AIR.AIR_Q110	Indicates if the respondent is an Aboriginal person
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All RDD Respondents

VMR _C110   IF piSampleType = RDD THEN

IF piAboriginal = Yes THEN   *Go to end of module*

Else   *Go to VMR_Q110*

Else   *Go to end of module*

VMR_Q110   **People in Canada come from many racial or cultural groups.**
            %You/He/She% may belong to more than one group on the following list.
            %Are you/Is he/Is she%:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
                Maximum 4 answers.

    11   **... white?**
    12   **... Chinese?**
    13   **... South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)?**
    14   **... black?**
    15   **... Filipino?**
    16   **... Latin American?**
    17   **... Southeast Asian (e.g. Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)?**
    18   **... Arab?**
    19   **... West Asian (e.g. Afghan, Iranian)?**
    20   **... Japanese?**
    21   **... Korean?**
    22   **... or another group?**
          Don't know
          Refusal

VMR_C111   If VMR_Q110 = another group then   *Go to VMR_Q111*
            Else   *Go to end of module*

VMR_Q111   People in Canada come from many racial or cultural groups. %You/He/She% may
            belong to more than one group on the following list. %Are you/Is he/Is she%:

INTERVIEWER: Mark up to 2 responses.

    11   Caucasian
    12   Greek
    13   Italian
    14   Portuguese
    15   European
    16   Eurasian
    17   Taiwanese
    18   Fijian
    19   Guyanese
    20   Haitian
    21   Jamaican
    22   Trinidadian/Tobagonian
    23   West Indian
    24   Other - Specify
          Don't know
          Refusal

VMR_C112   If VMR_Q111 = Other then   *Go to VMR_Q112*
            Else   *Go to end of module*

VMR_Q112   People in Canada come from many racial or cultural groups. %You/He/She%
            may belong to more than one group on the following list. %Are you/Is he/Is
            she%:

            ... another group?

   INTERVIEWER :   Specify

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

End of module   *{ Visible Minority Status of Respondent }*

Module: Visible Minority Status of Spouse/Partner (VMP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of interview
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Marital status of the respondent
piAboriginalP	AIP.AIP_Q110	Indicates if the respondent's spouse/partner is an Aboriginal person
piC20NewMarr	MOR.MOR_D110	Indicates the number of new marriages of the C20 respondent
piC20NewComL	CRR.CRR_D110	Indicates the number of new common-law relationships of the C20 respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Gender of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

VMP_C110   IF piAboriginalP = Yes THEN   *Go to end of module*
             ELSEIF ((piMarStat = Married) OR
             (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN
                     IF ((piSampleType = RDD) OR
                     ((piSampleType = TR) AND
                     (((piC20NewMarr >= 1) AND
                     (piC20NewMarr <= 5)) OR
                     ((piC20NewComL >= 1) AND
                     (piC20NewComL <= 5)))))
                     THEN   *Go to VMP_Q110*

             Else   *Go to end of module*

VMP_Q110   **Is %your/his/her% %spouse/partner%:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
                          Maximum 4 answers.

   11   **... white?**
   12   **... Chinese?**
   13   **... South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)?**
   14   **... black?**
   15   **... Filipino?**
   16   **... Latin American?**
   17   **... Southeast Asian (e.g. Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)?**
   18   **... Arab?**
   19   **... West Asian (e.g. Afghan, Iranian)?**
   20   **... Japanese?**
   21   **... Korean?**
   22   **... or another group?**
       Don't know
       Refusal

VMP_C111   If VMP_Q110 = another group then   *Go to VMP_Q111*
                   Else   *Go to end of module*

VMP_Q111   Is %your/his/her% %spouse/partner%:

INTERVIEWER: Mark up to 2 responses.

   11   Caucasian
   12   Greek
   13   Italian
   14   Portuguese
   15   European
   16   Eurasian
   17   Taiwanese
   18   Fijian
   19   Guyanese
   20   Haitian
   21   Jamaican
   22   Trinidadian/Tobagonian
   23   West Indian
   24   Other - Specify
       Don't know
       Refused

VMP_C112   If VMP_Q110 = Other then   *Go to VMP_Q112*
                   Else   *Go to end of module*

VMP_Q112   Is %your/his/her% %spouse/partner%:

            ... another group?

     INTERVIEWER: Specify

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

End of module   *{ Visible Minority Status of Spouse/Partner }*

Module: Religion of Respondent (RLR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

RLR_Q100   **What, if any, is %your/his/her% religion?**

INTERVIEWER: Respondent does not have to be practicing.
If respondent answers "Catholic", ask "by Catholic %do you/does he does she% mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?"
If respondent answers Christian, Protestant or Orthodox, ask "Which denomination or church?" If no specific denomination or church can be given, record original response in "other-specify."
If respondent provides more than one response, ask about religion which is most important to them or which they practice most often.

0   No religion (Agnostic, Atheist)
1   Roman Catholic
2   Ukrainian Catholic
3   United Church
4   Anglican (Church of England, Episcopalian)
5   Baptist
6   Lutheran
7   Pentecostal
8   Presbyterian
9   Mennonite
10   Jehovah's Witness
11   Greek Orthodox
12   Jewish
13   Islam (Muslim)
14   Buddhist
15   Hindu
16   Sikh
17   Other – Specify
      Don't know
      Refusal

RLR_C101   If (RLR_Q100 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to RLR_Q101*
            Else   *Go to RLR_Q105*

RLR_Q101   What, if any, is %your/his/her% religion?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

RLR_C105   If RLR_Q100 = NoReligion then   *Go to RLR_Q110*
            Else   *Go to RLR_Q105*

RLR_Q105   **Other than on special occasions, (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did %you/he/she% attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months? Was it:**

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **... at least once a week?**
    2   **... at least once a month?**
    3   **... a few times a year?**
    4   **... at least once a year?**
    5   **... not at all?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

RLR_Q110   **How important are %your/his/her% (religious or) spiritual beliefs to the way %you/he/she% live %/s% %your/his/her% life? Would %you/he/she% say they are:**

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **... very important?**
    2   **... somewhat important?**
    3   **... not very important?**
    4   **... not at all important?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

RLR_C120   If RLR_Q100 = NoReligion then   *Go to end of module*
            Else   *Go to RLR_Q120*

RLR_Q120   **In the past 12 months, how often did %you/he/she% practice religious or spiritual activities <u>on %your/his/her%</u> <u>own?</u> This may include prayer, meditation and other forms of worship taking place at home or in any other location. Was it:**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

1   **... at least once a week?**
2   **... at least once a month?**
3   **... a few times a year?**
4   **... at least once a year?**
5   **... not at all?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{Religion of Respondent}*

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Module: Language of Respondent (LNR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of interview
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piProxyReason	piProxyReason	Reason for proxy interview

Respondents entering module: All RDD respondents

LNR_C100   IF piSampleType = RDD THEN   *Go to LNR_Q100*

             Else   *Go to end of module*

LNR_Q100   **What language did %you/he/she% first speak in childhood?**

     <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.
                            Maximum 4 answers.

     11   English
     12   French
     13   Italian
     14   Chinese
     15   German
     16   Portuguese
     17   Polish
     18   Ukrainian
     19   Spanish
     20   Vietnamese
     21   Greek
     22   Punjabi
     23   Arabic
     24   Tagalog (Philipino)
     25   Hungarian
     26   Other - Specify
            Don't know
            Refusal

LNR_C101   If (LNR_Q100 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to LNR_Q101*
            Else   *Go to LNR_C111*

LNR_Q101   What language did %you/he/she% first speak in childhood?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

LNR_C111   If (English IN LNR_Q100) then
                    If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) then   *LNR_D111 := Yes*
                                                        LNR_Q111 := Yes
                                                        Go to LNR_C112
                    Else   *LNR_D111 := No*
                                                        Go to LNR_Q111

            Else   *Go to LNR_C112*

LNR_D111   Application set LNR_Q111 automatically to still understanding English.

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

LNR_Q111   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., English)?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

LNR_C112   If (French IN LNR_Q100) then
                    If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) then   *LNR_D112 := Yes*
                                                        LNR_Q112 := Yes
                                                        Go to LNR_C113
                    Else   *LNR_D112 := No*
                                                        Go to LNR_Q112

            Else   *Go to LNR_C113*

LNR_D112   Application set LNR_Q112 automatically to still understanding French.

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

LNR_Q112   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., French)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

LNR_C113   If (Italian IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q113*
            Else   *Go to LNR_C114*

LNR_Q113   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Italian)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

LNR_C114   If (Chinese IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q114*
            Else   *Go to LNR_C115*

LNR_Q114   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Chinese)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

LNR_C115   If (German IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q115*
            Else   *Go to LNR_C116*

LNR_Q115   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., German)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

LNR_C116   If (Portuguese IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q116*
           Else   *Go to LNR_C117*

LNR_Q116   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Portuguese)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

LNR_C117   If (Polish IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q117*
           Else   *Go to LNR_C118*

LNR_Q117   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Polish)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

LNR_C118   If (Ukrainian IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q118*
           Else   *Go to LNR_C119*

LNR_Q118   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Ukrainian)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

LNR_C119   If (Spanish IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q119*
           Else   *Go to LNR_C120*

LNR_Q119   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Spanish)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

LNR_C120   If (Vietnamese IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q120*
           Else   *Go to LNR_C121*

LNR_Q120   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Vietnamese)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

LNR_C121   If (Greek IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q121*
           Else   *Go to LNR_C122*

LNR_Q121   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Greek)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

LNR_C122   If (Punjabi IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q122*
           Else   *Go to LNR_C123*

LNR_Q122   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Punjabi)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

LNR_C123   If (Arabic IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q123*
           Else   *Go to LNR_C124*

LNR_Q123   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Arabic)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

LNR_C124   If (Tagalog_Philipino IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q124*
             Else   *Go to LNR_C125*

LNR_Q124   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Tagalog)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

LNR_C125   If (Hungarian IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q125*
             Else   *Go to LNR_C126*

LNR_Q125   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Hungarian)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

LNR_C126   If (OtherSpec IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q126*
             Else   *Go to LNR_Q140*

LNR_Q126   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., other language)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

LNR_Q140   **What language %do you/does he/does she% speak most often at home?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Accept multiple responses only if languages are used equally.
                            Maximum 4 answers.

    11   English
    12   French
    13   Chinese
    14   Italian
    15   Portuguese
    16   Spanish
    17   German
    18   Polish
    19   Punjabi
    20   Greek
    21   Vietnamese
    22   Arabic
    23   Cree
    24   Tagalog (Philipino)
    25   Ukrainian
    26   Other - Specify
           Don't know
           Refusal

LNR_C141   If (LNR_Q140 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to LNR_Q141*
                 Else   *Go to end of module*

LNR_Q141   What language %do you/does he/does she% speak most often at home?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

            STRING [30]
            Don't know
            Refusal

LNR_C210   IF piProxyReason = V01 THEN   *Go to end of module*

                 Else
                        IF ((piProxySex = MaleProxy)
                        OR (piProxySex = FemaleProxy)
                        OR
                        (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra))
                        THEN   *Go to LNR_Q210*
                        Else   *Go to* LNR_C210

LNR_Q210   **Can %you/he/she% speak English well enough to conduct a conversation?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

LNR_C220   IF ((piProxySex = MaleProxy) OR
            (piProxySex = FemaleProxy) OR
            (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng)) THEN   *Go to LNR_Q220*

            Else   *Go to end of module*

LNR_Q220   **Can %you/he/she% speak French well enough to conduct a conversation?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

End of module   *{Language of Respondent}*

Module: Sexual Orientation of Respondent (SOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

SOR_R100   **The following question asks about people's sexual orientation.**

    INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SOR_Q110   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% consider %yourself/himself/herself% to be:**

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **... heterosexual (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)?**
    2   **... homosexual that is lesbian or gay (sexual relations with people of %your/his/her% own sex)?**
    3   **... bisexual (sexual relations with people of both sexes)?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{ Sexual Orientation of Respondent }*

Module: Internet Use of Respondent (IUR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

IUR_R100   **Now some questions about Internet use.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

IUR_Q100   **In the past month, did %you/he/she% use the Internet?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to IUR_R140*
          Don't know   *Go to IUR_R140*
          Refusal   *Go to IUR_R140*

IUR_Q115   **In the past month, how often did %you/he/she% use the Internet for electronic banking? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **... every day?**
    2   **... several times a week?**
    3   **... a few times a month?**
    4   **... not in the last month?**
          Don't know
          Refusal

IUR_Q125   **(In the past month), how often did %you/he/she% use the Internet to search for information on goods or services? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

   1   **... every day?**
   2   **... several times a week?**
   3   **... a few times a month?**
   4   **... not in the last month?**
       Don't know
       Refusal

IUR_Q135   **(In the past month), how often did %you/he/she% use the Internet to purchase goods or services? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

   1   **... every day?**
   2   **... several times a week?**
   3   **... a few times a month?**
   4   **... not in the last month?**
       Don't know
       Refusal

IUR_R140   **Now, I would like to ask you about %your/his/her% Internet use over the past <u>12 months</u>.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

IUR_C140   If IUR_Q100 = Yes then   *IUR_Q140 := Yes*
                                                     Go to IUR_Q145

            Else   *Go to IUR_Q140*

IUR_Q140   **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% use the Internet?**

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to end of module*
       Don't know   *Go to end of module*
       Refusal   *Go to end of module*

IUR_Q145   **In the past 12 months, how often did %you/he/she% use the Internet to search for medical or health-related information? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **... several times a week?**
2   **... a few times a month?**
3   **... a few times a year?**
4   **... not in the past year?**   *Go to IUR_Q155*
     Don't know   *Go to IUR_Q155*
     Refusal   *Go to IUR_Q155*

IUR_Q149   **In general, how useful %have you/has he/has she% found Internet health information? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **... very useful?**
2   **... somewhat useful?**
3   **... not at all useful?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

IUR_Q155   **In the past 12 months, how often did %you/he/she% use the Internet to access information on government programs or services in Canada? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **…several times a week?**
2   **…a few times a month?**
3   **…a few times a year?**
4   **…not in the past year?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{ Internet Use of Respondent }*

Module: Life Events (TLE)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

TLE_R110   **The follow questions ask about some events %you/he/she% may have experienced during %your/his/her% life time.**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press \<Enter\> to continue

TLE_Q110   **%Have you/Has he/Has she% ever been the victim of a serious crime?**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   By serious crime we mean an theft or attempted theft in which the perpetrator had a weapon or there was violence or the threat of violence; an attack where you were hit, slapped, grabbed, knocked down, or beaten; a face-to-face threat of physical harm; an incident with a weapon present; forced sexual activity; an attempt at forced sexual activity; unwanted sexual touching, grabbing, kissing, or fondling.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to TLE_Q210*
       Don't know   *Go to TLE_Q210*
       Refusal   *Go to TLE_Q210*

TLE_Q120   **How many times %have you/has he/has she% been a victim of serious crime?**

    1..20
    Don't know   *Go to TLE_Q210*
    Refusal   *Go to TLE_Q210*

TLE_Q130   **%Thinking of the crime that had the greatest effect on %you/piRespFName%, how old/How old% %were you/was he/was she% when it happened?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the age of the respondent when the life event occurred.

        0..120
        Don't know
        Refusal

TLE_Q210   **%Have you/Has he/Has she% ever experienced bankruptcy?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to TLE_Q310*
        Don't know   *Go to TLE_Q310*
        Refusal   *Go to TLE_Q310*

TLE_Q220   **How many times %have you/has he/has she% experienced bankruptcy?**

        1..20
        Don't know   *Go to TLE_Q310*
        Refusal   *Go to TLE_Q310*

TLE_Q230   **%Thinking of the bankruptcy that had the greatest effect on %you/piRespFName%, how old/How old% %were you/was he/was she% when it happened?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the age of the respondent when the life event occurred.

        15..120
        Don't know
        Refusal

TLE_Q310   **%Have you/Has he/Has she% ever been in a natural disaster, such as an earthquake or hurricane?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

TLE_Q320   **How many times %have you/has he/has she% been in a natural disaster?**

        1..20
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

TLE_Q330   **%Thinking of the natural disaster that had the greatest effect on %you/ piRespFName%, how old/How old% %were you/was he/was she% when it happened?**

     INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the life event occurred.

        0..120
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{ Traumatic Life Events }*

Module: Organization of Income (OOI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSpouseHhld	piSpouseHhld	Indicates if the respondent has a spouse living in the household
piPartnerHhld	piPartnerHhld	Indicates if the respondent has a common-laws partner living in the household
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have a common-law partner or spouse living in the household

OOI_C210   IF ((piSpouseHhld = Yes) OR
           (piPartnerHhld = Yes)) THEN   *Go to OOI_R210*

          Else   *Go to end of module*

OOI_R210   **The following questions are about the organization of %your/his/her % household income.**

    INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

OOI_Q210   **Which statement best describes how %your/his/her% household income is organized?**

   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

   1   **...%you/he/she% %manage/s% all the money and %give/s% %your/his/her% spouse or partner their share?**
   2   **…%your/his/her% spouse or partner manages all the money and gives %you/piRespFName% %your/his/her% share?**
   3   **…%you/they% pool all the money and each takes out what %he/she% needs?**
   4   **…%you/they% pool some of the money and keep the rest?**
   5   **…%you/they% each keep %your/their% own money separate?**
   6   ... Other – Specify
       Don't know
       Refusal

OOI_C211   IF OOI_Q210 = OtherSpec THEN   *Go to OOI_Q211*

           Else   *Go to OOI_Q320*

OOI_Q211   Which statement best describes how %your/his/her% household income is organized?

   INTERVIEWER: Specify.

           STRING [50]
           Don't know
           Refusal

OOI_Q320   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% have a current will?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

OOI_Q330   **%Do you/Does he/Does she% have life insurance?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

End of module   *{* Organization of Income *}*

Module: Income of Respondent (INR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piHHSize	piHHSize	The number of members (including the respondent) of the household.
piRespAge	piSelRespAg	Age of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

INR_R001   **Various measures of income are needed to study the relationship between an individual's overall economic situation and their family life.**

    INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INR_Q005   **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:**

    … employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

INR_Q006   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

    … self-employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

INR_Q007   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… investments (such as stocks, bonds, dividends and interest on bonds and mutual funds)?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

INR_Q008   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… RRIFs (registered retirement income funds)?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

INR_Q012   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… employment insurance?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

INR_Q013   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… worker's compensation?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

INR_Q014   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

            … benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan?

     1   Yes
     2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

INR_Q015   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

            … retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities?

     1   Yes
     2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

INR_Q016   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

            …. Basic Old Age Security?

     1   Yes
     2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

INR_Q017   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

            … guaranteed Income Supplement or Survivor's Allowance?

     1   Yes
     2   No   *Go to INR_Q018*
          Don't know   *Go to INR_Q018*
          Refusal   *Go to INR_Q018*

INR_Q017Y   **In what year did %you/he/she% begin receiving Basic Old Age Security or Guaranteed Income Supplement?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the year when the respondent first began to receive Basic Old Age Security or Guaranteed Income Supplement.

    1906..2007
    Don't know
    Refusal

INR_Q018   **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from :**

    … Child Tax Benefits?

  1   Yes
  2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

INR_Q019   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

    … provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare?

  1   Yes
  2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

INR_Q020   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

    … Child Support/Alimony?

  1   Yes
  2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

INR_Q021   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

… other income (e.g., scholarships, other government income, deposits and savings, etc.)?

 1   Yes
 2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

INR_C022   If INR_Q021 = Yes then   *Go to INR_Q022*
            Else   *Go to INR_Q025*

INR_Q022   During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

            … other income (e.g., scholarships, other government income, deposits and savings, etc.)?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

INR_Q025   **What was %your/his/her% main source of income during the past 12 months?**

0   No income
1   Employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips
2   Self-employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips
3   Investments (such as stocks, bonds, dividends and interest on bonds, mutual funds)
4   RRIFs (registered retirement income funds)
5   Employment insurance
6   Worker's compensation
7   Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
8   Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
9   Old Age Security
10   Guaranteed Income Supplement or Survivor's Allowance
11   Child Tax Benefit
12   Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
13   Child Support/Alimony
14   Other income (e.g. scholarships, other government income, deposits and savings, etc.)
Don't know
Refusal

INR_C025   IF INR_Q025 = OldAgeSecurity THEN   *Go to SIGNAL*
Else   *Go to INR_C031*

SIGNAL   *((piRespAge >= 65) AND (piRespAge <= 120))*
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

INR_C031   IF ((INR_Q008 = Yes) OR
(INR_Q014 = Yes) OR
(INR_Q015 = Yes) OR
(INR_Q016 = Yes) OR
(INR_Q017 = Yes)) THEN   *Go to INR_Q031*

Else   *Go to INR_C032*

INR_Q031   **Would you say that more than half of %your/his/her% income comes from retirement sources (such as OAS/GIS, benefits from the CPP or the QPP, RRIFs or retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities)?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

INR_C032   If INR_Q025 = NoIncome then   *Go to INR_C040*

            Else   *Go to INR_Q032*

INR_Q032   **(Various measures of income are needed to study the relationship between an
            individual's overall economic situation and their family life.)**

            **What is your best estimate of %your/his/her% total personal income, before
            deductions, <u>from all sources</u> during the past 12 months?**

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If respondent reports no income or loss, please enter 0

            0..999995
            Don't know
            Refusal

INR_C040   If piHHSize > 1 then   *Go to INR_Q040*
            Else   *Go to end of module*

INR_Q040   **Not including %yourself/himself/herself%, how many other household
            members received income from any source, during the past 12 months?**

            0..19
            Don't know
            Refusal

CHECK (14.3)   *((INR_Q040 < piHHSize) or (INR_Q040 = NONRESPONSE))*
                    **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question
                    has been entered. Please confirm.**

INR_C110   If ((INR_Q040 > 0) and
            ((INR_Q025 = NoIncome) or
            (INR_Q032 = NONRESPONSE) or
            ((INR_Q032 >= 0) and (INR_Q032 < 20000))
            then   *Go to INR_Q110*
            ElseIf
            ((INR_Q040 > 0) and
            ((INR_Q032 > 19999) and (INR_Q032 < 40000))   *Go to INR_Q150*
) then
            ElseIf
            ((INR_Q040 > 0) and
            ((INR_Q032 > 39999) and (INR_Q032 < 60000))   *Go to INR_Q180*
) then
            ElseIf

((INR_Q040 > 0) and
((INR_Q032 > 59999) and (INR_Q032 < 80000))   *Go to INR_Q190*
) then
ElseIf
((INR_Q040 > 0) and (INR_Q032 > 79999)) then   *Go to INR_Q200*
Else   *Go to end of*
                                                module

INR_Q110   **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all
            household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the
            total household income:**

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    0   No income or loss   *Go to end of module*
    1   **... less than $20,000?**
    2   **... $20,000 and more?**   *Go to INR_Q150*
         Don't know   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

INR_Q120   What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household
            members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household
            income:

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **... less than $10,000?**
    2   **... $10,000 and more?**   *Go to INR_Q140*
         Don't know   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

INR_Q130   What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household
            members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household
            income:

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **... less than $5,000?**
    2   **... $5,000 and more?**
         Don't know
         Refusal

INR_C130   *Go to end of module*

INR_Q140   What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household
            members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household
            income:

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

        1   **... less than $15,000?**
        2   **... $15,000 and more?**
            Don't know
            Refusal

INR_C140   *Go to end of module*

INR_Q150   **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all
            household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the
            total household income:**

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

        1   **... less than $40,000?**
        2   **... $40,000 and more?**   *Go to INR_Q170*
            Don't know   *Go to end of module*
            Refusal   *Go to end of module*

INR_Q160   What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household
            members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household
            income:

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

        1   **... less than $30,000?**
        2   **... $30,000 and more?**
            Don't know
            Refusal

INR_C160   *Go to end of module*

INR_Q170   What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

  1   **... less than $50,000?**   *Go to end of module*
  2   **... $50,000 and more?**
     Don't know   *Go to end of module*
     Refusal   *Go to end of module*

INR_Q180   **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

  1   **... less than $60,000?**   *Go to end of module*
  2   **... $60,000 and more?**
     Don't know   *Go to end of module*
     Refusal   *Go to end of module*

INR_Q190   **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

  1   **... less than $80,000?**   *Go to end of module*
  2   **... $80,000 and more?**
     Don't know   *Go to end of module*
     Refusal   *Go to end of module*

INR_Q200   **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

  1   **... less than $100,000?**   *Go to end of module*
  2   **... $100,000 and more?**
     Don't know   *Go to end of module*
     Refusal   *Go to end of module*

INR_Q210   **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **... less than $120,000?**
2   **... $120,000 and more?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{Income of Respondent}*

Thank you blocks

(If all household members are less than 45 then go to TY_R02, then go to Exit and set in progress outcome 61 (ineligible due to age)).

TY_R01   (Call conditions: If outcome code is 70 – Complete)
Thank you for your participation in the General Social Survey

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TY1_R01   (All other conditions other than outcome code of 70)
Thank you for your time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TY_R02   (Interviewer should thank the respondent :) **This survey is for persons aged 45 and older. So, for your household, the survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent/proxy indicates that the targeted respondent (should be person 1) is actually 45 or older, return to the age entry for person 1 and make a correction.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.